

# [MS-FSSCFG]: Search Configuration File Format

---

## Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

- **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation for protocols, file formats, languages, standards as well as overviews of the interaction among each of these technologies.
- **Copyrights.** This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you may make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications and may distribute portions of it in your implementations using these technologies or your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You may also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schema, IDL's, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications.
- **No Trade Secrets.** Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
- **Patents.** Microsoft has patents that may cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of the documentation grants any licenses under those or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specification may be covered by Microsoft [Open Specification Promise](#) or the [Community Promise](#). If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in the Open Specifications are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting [iplg@microsoft.com](mailto:iplg@microsoft.com).
- **Trademarks.** The names of companies and products contained in this documentation may be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights.
- **Fictitious Names.** The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, e-mail addresses, logos, people, places, and events depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

**Reservation of Rights.** All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

**Tools.** The Open Specifications do not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standard specifications and network programming art, and assumes that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

## Revision Summary

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
11/06/2009	0.1	Major	Initial Availability
02/19/2010	1.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content
03/31/2010	1.01	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
04/30/2010	1.02	Minor	Updated the technical content
06/07/2010	1.03	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
06/29/2010	1.04	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
07/23/2010	1.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
09/27/2010	1.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
11/15/2010	1.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
12/17/2010	1.05	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
03/18/2011	1.05	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
06/10/2011	1.05	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
01/20/2012	1.05	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
04/11/2012	1.05	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
07/16/2012	1.05	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.

# Table of Contents

<b>1 Introduction .....</b>	<b>10</b>
1.1 Glossary .....	10
1.2 References .....	11
1.2.1 Normative References .....	11
1.2.2 Informative References .....	12
1.3 Structure Overview (Synopsis) .....	12
1.3.1 Index Schema Abstract Data Model .....	13
1.3.2 Index Schema Abstract Data Model Classes .....	14
1.3.2.1 ManagedProperty .....	14
1.3.2.2 FullTextIndex .....	15
1.3.2.3 RefinerConfiguration .....	15
1.3.2.4 RankProfile .....	16
1.3.2.5 FullTextIndexRank .....	18
1.3.2.6 ImportanceLevel .....	18
1.3.2.7 ManagedPropertyBoostComponent .....	18
1.4 Relationship to Protocols and Other Structures .....	18
1.5 Applicability Statement .....	19
1.6 Versioning and Localization .....	19
1.7 Vendor-Extensible Fields .....	19
<b>2 Structures .....</b>	<b>20</b>
2.1 Common Concepts and Type Definitions .....	22
2.1.1 Data Type Definition and Maps .....	22
2.1.2 Index Field Prefix Naming Conventions .....	23
2.1.3 Document Summary Types .....	24
2.1.4 Managed Properties .....	24
2.1.5 Internal Properties .....	24
2.2 maptransform.xml .....	25
2.2.1 Global Elements .....	25
2.2.1.1 transform-specification .....	25
2.2.2 Global Attributes .....	25
2.2.3 Complex Types .....	25
2.2.3.1 CT_transform-specification .....	25
2.2.3.2 CT_datatype-definitions .....	26
2.2.3.3 CT_datatype .....	26
2.2.3.3.1 Required Data Type Definitions .....	27
2.2.3.3.2 Index Schema-Dependent Data Type Definitions .....	28
2.2.3.4 CT_number-transformations .....	28
2.2.3.5 CT_field .....	29
2.2.4 Simple Types .....	29
2.2.4.1 ST_offsetbits .....	29
2.2.4.2 ST_signbits .....	30
2.2.4.3 ST_exponentbits .....	30
2.2.4.4 ST_mantissabits .....	30
2.2.4.5 ST_expbase .....	30
2.2.4.6 ST_decimalplaces .....	31
2.2.4.7 ST_toint .....	31
2.3 fieldspec.xml .....	31
2.3.1 Global Elements .....	31
2.3.1.1 fieldlist .....	31

2.3.2	Global Attributes .....	31
2.3.3	Complex Types .....	32
2.3.3.1	CT_fieldlist.....	32
2.3.3.2	CT_field.....	32
2.3.4	Simple Types .....	32
2.3.4.1	ST_sorttype.....	32
2.4	resultfield.map .....	33
2.4.1	File Content.....	33
2.4.2	Configuration Parameter Details .....	33
2.5	configuration.attributes.xml .....	33
2.5.1	Global Elements .....	34
2.5.1.1	navigators .....	34
2.5.2	Global Attributes .....	34
2.5.3	Complex Types .....	34
2.5.3.1	CT_navigators.....	34
2.5.3.2	CT_navigator .....	34
2.5.3.3	CT_datetimeNav.....	36
2.5.3.4	CT_fixedpoint.....	37
2.5.3.5	CT_numericNav.....	37
2.5.3.6	CT_stringNav .....	37
2.5.3.7	CT_sort .....	38
2.5.3.8	CT_filter .....	38
2.5.3.9	CT_display.....	39
2.5.3.10	CT_firstLast .....	39
2.5.3.11	CT_middle .....	40
2.5.3.12	CT_discretize.....	40
2.5.3.13	CT_equalfrequency .....	41
2.5.3.14	CT_rangedivision .....	41
2.5.3.15	CT_equalwidth.....	42
2.5.3.16	CT_score .....	42
2.5.4	Simple Types .....	43
2.5.4.1	ST_type .....	43
2.5.4.2	ST_multimode.....	43
2.5.4.3	ST_anchoring.....	44
2.5.4.4	ST_algorithm .....	44
2.5.4.5	ST_by .....	45
2.5.4.6	ST_order .....	45
2.5.4.7	ST_alwaysOne .....	46
2.5.4.8	ST_alwaysZero .....	46
2.5.4.9	ST_yesno .....	46
2.5.4.10	ST_alwaysno .....	46
2.6	fdispatch.addon.....	47
2.6.1	File Content.....	47
2.6.2	Configuration Parameter Details .....	47
2.7	fsearch.addon .....	48
2.7.1	Static Hit Highlighted Summary Parameters .....	48
2.7.2	Configuration Parameters Derived from Index Schema .....	50
2.8	indexConfig.xml.....	51
2.8.1	Global Elements .....	52
2.8.1.1	FastIndexingConfig .....	52
2.8.2	Global Attributes .....	52
2.8.3	Complex Types .....	52
2.8.3.1	CT_FastIndexingConfig.....	52

2.8.3.2	CT_catalogList.....	53
2.8.3.3	CT_catalog .....	53
2.8.3.4	CT_context .....	54
2.8.3.5	CT_index .....	54
2.8.3.6	CT_contextRef.....	55
2.8.3.7	CT_alias .....	55
2.8.3.8	CT_defaultIndex .....	56
2.8.3.9	CT_staticRankClassList.....	56
2.8.3.10	CT_rankProfileList.....	56
2.8.3.11	CT_rankProfile.....	57
2.8.3.12	CT_staticRankParameters .....	57
2.8.3.13	CT_qualityComponentList .....	58
2.8.3.14	CT_qualityComponent .....	58
2.8.3.15	CT_dynamicRankParameters .....	59
2.8.3.16	CT_catalogRankList.....	60
2.8.3.17	CT_extNumOccBoostOnlyCatalog .....	61
2.8.3.18	CT_rankedCatalog.....	61
2.8.3.19	CT_boostValue .....	62
2.8.3.20	CT_occBoost .....	63
2.8.3.21	CT_proximityBoost.....	63
2.8.3.22	CT_divTableBoost .....	64
2.8.3.23	CT_freshnessBoostParameters.....	64
2.8.3.24	CT_freshnessBoostFileRef .....	65
2.8.3.25	CT_freshnessBoostDateTimeResolution.....	65
2.8.3.26	CT_freshnessBoostCoefficient.....	65
2.8.3.27	CT_contextBoostList.....	66
2.8.3.28	CT_contextBoost.....	66
2.8.3.29	CT_attributeVectorList.....	67
2.8.3.30	CT_attributeVector.....	67
2.8.3.31	CT_summaryClassList.....	68
2.8.3.32	CT_summaryClass .....	69
2.8.3.33	CT_summaryField .....	69
2.8.3.34	CT_summaryFieldOverrideList .....	70
2.8.3.35	CT_overrideWithDynamicTeaser .....	71
2.8.3.36	CT_overrideWithDynamicTeaserMetric .....	71
2.8.3.37	CT_overrideWithRankLog .....	72
2.8.3.38	CT_overrideWithJuniperLog .....	72
2.8.4	Simple Types .....	73
2.8.4.1	ST_catalogType.....	73
2.8.4.2	ST_contextType .....	73
2.8.4.3	ST_substringRange .....	73
2.8.4.4	ST_dummy .....	74
2.8.4.5	ST_dummyfield .....	74
2.8.4.6	ST_alwaysZero .....	74
2.8.4.7	ST_tuneFactor .....	75
2.8.4.8	ST_always32 .....	75
2.8.4.9	ST_yesno .....	75
2.8.4.10	ST_onoff .....	76
2.8.4.11	ST_alwaysOff .....	76
2.8.4.12	ST_direction .....	76
2.8.4.13	ST_freshnessBoostDateTimeResolution .....	77
2.8.4.14	ST_attributeTypes.....	77
2.8.4.15	ST_summaryFieldTypes .....	78

2.8.4.16 ST_summaryClassTypes .....	78
2.8.4.17 ST_alwaysInteger .....	78
2.8.5 Context Catalog Structure .....	79
2.8.5.1 Synthetic Context Catalogs .....	79
2.8.5.1.1 bt1 Context Catalog.....	79
2.8.5.1.2 meta Context Catalog .....	79
2.8.5.2 Numeric Catalogs .....	80
2.8.5.2.1 bi1 Catalog.....	80
2.8.5.3 Ranked Context Catalogs.....	80
2.8.5.3.1 Full-Text Index Field Context Catalogs .....	81
2.8.5.3.2 anchorText Catalog .....	82
2.8.5.3.3 assocqueries Catalog .....	82
2.9 index.cf .....	82
2.9.1 ABNF Grammar .....	83
2.9.2 Configuration Parameter Details .....	84
2.9.2.1 Context Catalog Configuration.....	84
2.9.2.2 Default Index Configuration .....	85
2.9.2.3 Index Alias Configuration.....	86
2.9.2.4 Attribute Vector Configuration .....	86
2.9.2.5 Drilling Configuration .....	86
2.10 fixxml_mappings.xml .....	86
2.10.1 Global Elements .....	87
2.10.1.1 Mappings .....	87
2.10.2 Global Attributes .....	87
2.10.3 Complex Types.....	87
2.10.3.1 CT_mappings .....	87
2.10.3.2 CT_map.....	88
2.10.3.2.1 Map Elements for Managed Properties.....	90
2.10.3.2.2 Map Elements for Internal Properties .....	91
2.10.3.3 CT_ignore-value .....	91
2.10.4 Simple Types .....	92
2.10.4.1 ST_yesno.....	92
2.10.4.2 ST_type.....	92
2.11 rank.cf.....	92
2.11.1 ABNF Grammar .....	93
2.11.2 Configuration Parameter Reference.....	96
2.11.2.1 Rank Profile-Level Parameters .....	96
2.11.2.2 Context Catalog-Level Parameters .....	97
2.12 FieldProperties.xml.....	99
2.12.1 Global Elements .....	99
2.12.1.1 field-properties.....	99
2.12.2 Global Attributes .....	99
2.12.3 Complex Types.....	99
2.12.3.1 CT_field-properties .....	99
2.12.3.2 CT_field .....	100
2.12.3.3 CT_generic-tokenization .....	101
2.12.3.4 CT_substring-tokenization.....	101
2.12.3.5 CT_language-tokenization.....	102
2.12.3.6 CT_result.....	102
2.12.4 Simple Types .....	103
2.12.4.1 ST_resulttype.....	103
2.12.4.2 ST_yes .....	103
2.12.4.3 ST_yesno.....	103

2.12.4.4	ST_fieldKind.....	104
2.12.4.5	STFieldType .....	104
2.12.4.6	ST_wildcardAtt .....	105
2.12.4.7	ST_tokenization_mode .....	105
2.13	Boost Table Files.....	106
2.13.1	Occurrence Boost Table Files.....	106
2.13.2	Proximity Boost Table Files .....	107
2.13.3	Global Term Frequency Boost Table File .....	107
2.14	rankspace.xml .....	108
2.14.1	Global Elements .....	108
2.14.1.1	rankspace .....	108
2.14.2	Global Attributes .....	108
2.14.3	Complex Types.....	108
2.14.3.1	CT_rankspace.....	108
2.14.3.2	CT_ranking .....	109
2.14.4	Simple Types .....	109
2.14.4.1	ST_description.....	109
2.14.4.2	ST_alwaysZero .....	109
2.15	resultspace.xml .....	110
2.15.1	Global Elements .....	110
2.15.1.1	resultspace .....	110
2.15.2	Global Attributes .....	110
2.15.3	Complex Types.....	110
2.15.3.1	CT_resultspace.....	110
2.15.3.2	CT_result-view .....	111
2.15.3.3	CT_field.....	111
2.15.4	Simple Types .....	112
2.15.4.1	ST_index .....	112
2.15.4.2	ST_name .....	112
2.15.4.3	ST_type.....	112
2.16	search_preload .....	113
2.17	sources.xml.....	113
2.17.1	XML Content .....	113
2.18	summary.cf.....	114
2.18.1	ABNF Grammar .....	114
2.18.2	Configuration Parameter Reference.....	115
2.18.3	Summary Classes .....	115
2.19	summary.map .....	115
2.20	summaryclasses.xml .....	116
2.20.1	Global Elements .....	116
2.20.1.1	summary-input-classes.....	116
2.20.2	Global Attributes .....	116
2.20.3	Complex Types.....	116
2.20.3.1	CT_summary-input-classes .....	116
2.20.3.2	CT_summaryClass .....	117
2.20.3.3	CT_summaryField .....	117
2.20.4	Simple Types .....	118
2.20.4.1	ST_classType .....	118
2.20.4.2	ST_className .....	118
2.20.4.3	ST_summaryType .....	118
2.20.4.4	ST_compression .....	119
2.21	ManagedPropertyBoosts.xml.....	119
2.21.1	Global Elements .....	119

2.21.1.1	field-boosts .....	119
2.21.2	Global Attributes .....	120
2.21.3	Complex Types.....	120
2.21.3.1	CT_FieldBoosts .....	120
2.21.3.2	CT_RankProfile .....	120
2.21.3.3	CT_BoostGroup .....	121
2.21.3.4	CT_FieldBoost .....	121
2.21.4	Simple Types .....	121
2.21.4.1	ST_RankProfileIndex .....	121
2.22	findindexrc .....	122
2.23	template.rc .....	123
2.24	error.templ .....	123
2.25	footer.templ .....	123
2.26	header.templ.....	124
2.27	next.templ .....	124
2.28	nohits.templ.....	124
2.29	prev.templ .....	124
2.30	result.templ .....	125
2.31	templates.rc.....	125
<b>3</b>	<b>Structure Examples .....</b>	<b>126</b>
3.1	maptransform.xml .....	126
3.2	fieldspec.xml.....	127
3.3	configuration.attributes.xml .....	127
3.4	fsearch.addon .....	129
3.5	indexConfig.xml.....	130
3.6	index.cf .....	134
3.7	fixml_mappings.xml .....	137
3.8	rank.cf .....	139
3.9	fieldProperties.xml .....	140
3.10	Boost Table Files.....	141
3.11	rankspace.xml .....	142
3.12	resultspace.xml .....	143
3.13	summary.cf.....	143
3.14	summaryclasses.xml .....	144
<b>4</b>	<b>Security Considerations.....</b>	<b>145</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Appendix A: Full XML Schemas .....</b>	<b>146</b>
5.1	maptransform.xsd .....	146
5.2	fieldspec.xsd .....	147
5.3	configuration.attributes.xsd .....	148
5.4	indexConfig.xsd .....	152
5.5	fixml_mappings.xsd .....	159
5.6	fieldProperties.xsd .....	160
5.7	rankspace.xsd .....	162
5.8	resultspace.xsd .....	163
5.9	summaryclasses.xsd .....	164
5.10	ManagedPropertyBoosts.xsd .....	165
<b>6</b>	<b>Appendix B: Product Behavior.....</b>	<b>167</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Change Tracking.....</b>	<b>168</b>



# 1 Introduction

This document specifies the Search Configuration File Format, including file naming conventions and file formats for the configuration files that derive from the index configuration for a search service application.

Sections 1.7 and 2 of this specification are normative and can contain the terms MAY, SHOULD, MUST, MUST NOT, and SHOULD NOT as defined in RFC 2119. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

## 1.1 Glossary

The following terms are defined in [\[MS-GLOS\]](#):

**Augmented Backus-Naur Form (ABNF)**

**UTF-8**

**XML**

The following terms are defined in [\[MS-OFCGLOS\]](#):

**associated query**  
**attribute vector**  
**authority rank**  
**boundary match**  
**content collection**  
**context boost**  
**context catalog**  
**context dictionary**  
**datetime**  
**deep refinement**  
**default index**  
**document summary**  
**document vector**  
**drilling**  
**dynamic rank**  
**dynamic teaser**  
**equivalence class**  
**external occurrence boost**  
**fallback managed property**  
**FAST Index Markup Language (FIXML)**  
**field importance level**  
**field prefix**  
**freshness boost**  
**full-text index context**  
**full-text index field**  
**hit highlighted summary**  
**index alias**  
**index field**  
**index schema**  
**input summary class**  
**internal property**  
**item**  
**item processing**  
**keyword rank**  
**latent attribute vector**

**managed property**  
**normalized occurrence boost**  
**occurrence boost**  
**output summary class**  
**phrase break**  
**position index**  
**property context**  
**property index**  
**proximity boost**  
**proximity search**  
**quality rank**  
**query refinement**  
**rank**  
**rank profile**  
**recall**  
**refinement bin**  
**refinement modifier**  
**refiner**  
**search application**  
**search index**  
**search query**  
**shallow refinement**  
**static rank**  
**stemming**  
**substring search**  
**summary class**  
**synthetic context catalog**  
**token**  
**tokenization**  
**XML attribute**  
**XML schema definition (XSD)**

The following terms are specific to this document:

**MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT:** These terms (in all caps) are used as described in [\[RFC2119\]](#). All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

## 1.2 References

References to Microsoft Open Specifications documentation do not include a publishing year because links are to the latest version of the technical documents, which are updated frequently. References to other documents include a publishing year when one is available.

### 1.2.1 Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com). We will assist you in finding the relevant information. Please check the archive site, <http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en-us/library/E4BD6494-06AD-4aed-9823-445E921C9624>, as an additional source.

[MS-FSAS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Administration Services Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-FSCF] Microsoft Corporation, "[Content Feeding Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-FSCX] Microsoft Corporation, "[Configuration \(XML-RPC\) Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-FSDQE] Microsoft Corporation, "[Distributed Query Execution Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-FSIXML] Microsoft Corporation, "[FIXML Data Structure](#)".

[MS-FSIN] Microsoft Corporation, "[Input Normalization Data Structure](#)".

[MS-FSIXDS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Index Data Structures](#)".

[MS-FSO] Microsoft Corporation, "[FAST Search System Overview](#)".

[MS-FSQR] Microsoft Corporation, "[Query and Result Protocol Specification](#)".

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt>

[RFC3629] Yergeau, F., "UTF-8, A Transformation Format of ISO 10646", STD 63, RFC 3629, November 2003, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3629.txt>

[RFC5234] Crocker, D., Ed., and Overell, P., "Augmented BNF for Syntax Specifications: ABNF", STD 68, RFC 5234, January 2008, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc5234.txt>

[XMLSCHEMA] World Wide Web Consortium, "XML Schema", September 2005, <http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema>

## 1.2.2 Informative References

[MS-GLOS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Protocols Master Glossary](#)".

[MS-OFCGLOS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Microsoft Office Master Glossary](#)".

## 1.3 Structure Overview (Synopsis)

This document describes an **index schema** configuration file set that is fully or partly derived from the index schema and is used by the indexing service, query matching service, **item** processing service, and query processing service in a search service application.

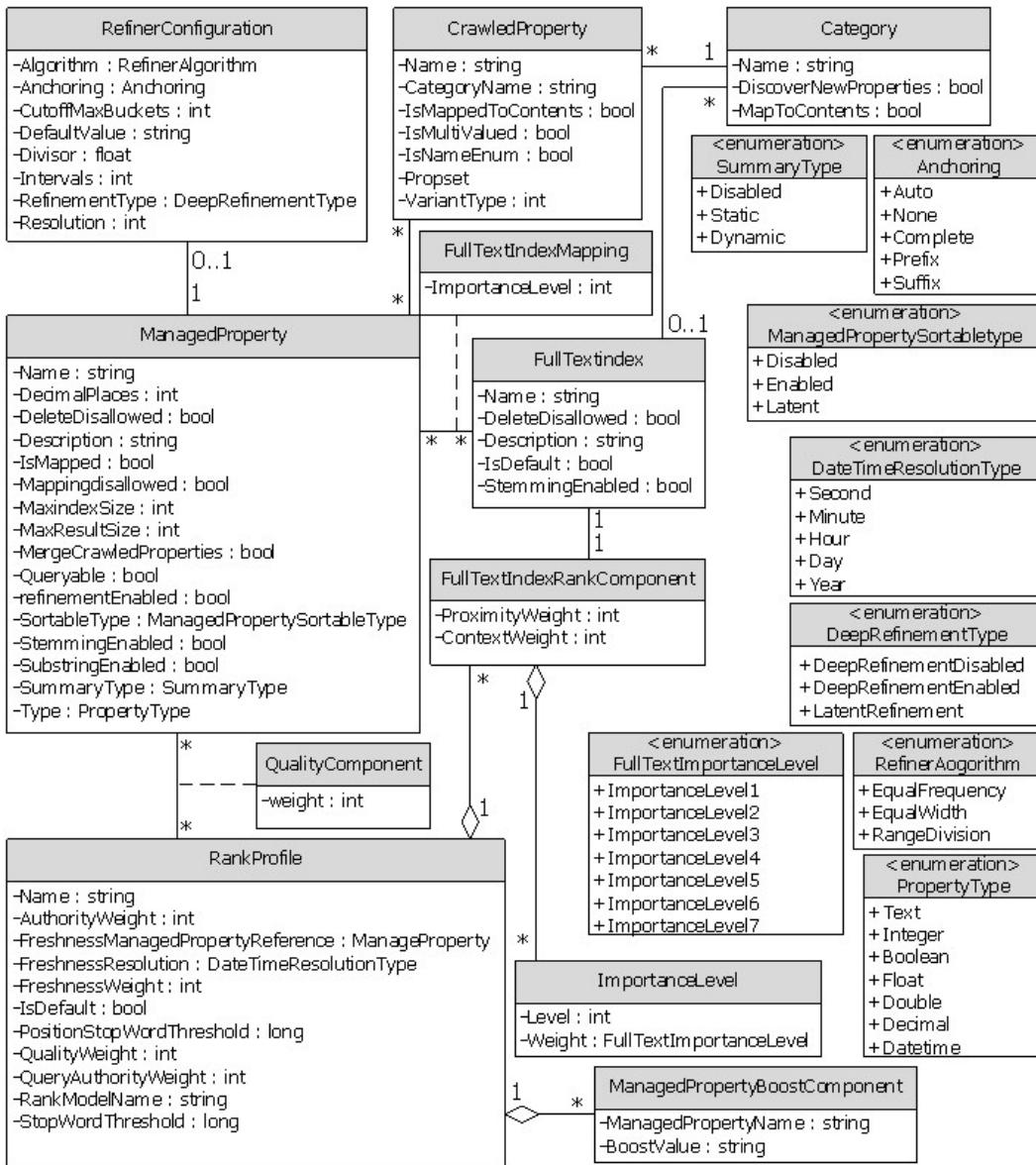
The configuration file set describes configuration parameters for item preprocessing prior to indexing, item indexing, query evaluation, and query/result processing. It contains both static configuration parameters and configuration parameters derived from the index schema. Static configuration parameters are required for the components to operate correctly. The components download these files from the configuration service. The configuration parameters derived from the index schema represent configuration that depends on the configuration of the **search application** for configuring search-related features and **managed property** settings.

The index schema consists of the following main configuration entities:

- **Managed property configuration:** This describes which properties of an item, as derived from the content source, are indexed with associated indexing configuration entities.
- **Full-text index field configuration:** This describes how to apply full-text queries against a particular set of managed properties.
- **Rank profile configuration:** This describes how to achieve a result set that is sorted by **rank**.
- **Refiner configuration:** This describes how query results can return statistical information about managed properties.

### 1.3.1 Index Schema Abstract Data Model

The following figure provides an abstract data model of the index schema.



**Figure 1: Abstract data model of the index schema**

This model describes a generic index schema for a search application that contains all the entities required to generate the configuration files described in this specification.

## 1.3.2 Index Schema Abstract Data Model Classes

### 1.3.2.1 ManagedProperty

A **ManagedProperty** class represents one managed property within the index schema. A managed property can be associated with a refiner configuration, as described in section [1.3.2.3](#).

A managed property is associated with one or more full-text index fields, as described in section [1.3.2.2](#). The following table describes the members of a **ManagedProperty** class.

Name	Description
<b>Name</b>	The name of the managed property.
<b>Type</b>	<p>The data type for the managed property. The following data types are supported:</p> <p><b>Text:</b> <b>UTF-8</b> text data type for text search.</p> <p><b>Integer:</b> 64-bit signed integer.</p> <p><b>Decimal:</b> Fixed-point signed decimal data type. The number of digits for the decimal precision is configurable.</p> <p><b>Float:</b> 64-bit floating-point data type that uses base 2 for the exponent. The exponent uses 11 bits, and the mantissa uses 52 bits.</p> <p><b>Datetime:</b> <b>datetime</b> data type. This data type is represented as a 64-bit unsigned integer in the <b>search index</b> and supports sorting and <b>query refinement</b>, as does the <b>Integer</b> data type.</p> <p><b>Boolean:</b> Boolean data type with valid values <b>true</b> and <b>false</b>.</p>
<b>DecimalPrecision</b>	The number of decimal positions for decimal data type.
<b>Queryable</b>	Describes whether the managed property can be queried as an individual property. Even if the <b>Queryable</b> member contains a value of "no", the managed property can be included in a full-text index field.
<b>SortableType</b>	<p>The full-text sort configuration for the managed property. The values are as follows:</p> <p><b>Disabled:</b> Full-text sorting is not supported.</p> <p><b>Enabled:</b> Full-text sorting is enabled and activated in the search index.</p> <p><b>Latent:</b> Full-text sorting is enabled in the index file structures as a <b>latent attribute vector</b>. It is not activated in the search index. The <b>SortableType</b> member for the managed property can be set to "Enabled" without re-indexing the items.</p>
<b>StemmingEnabled</b>	Describes whether <b>stemming</b> is supported for this managed property.
<b>MaxIndexSize</b>	Describes the maximum number of kilobytes of data from the managed property within an item that will be included in the search index.
<b>MaxResultSize</b>	Describes the maximum number of kilobytes that a <b>document summary</b> can contain.
<b>SummaryType</b>	<p>Describes the document summary type for this managed property. The values are as follows:</p> <p><b>Disabled:</b> Document summaries are not supported for this managed property.</p> <p><b>Static:</b> The document summary is a textual representation of the managed property.</p>

Name	Description
	<b>Dynamic:</b> The document summary is a <b>hit highlighted summary</b> of the managed property.
<b>ResultFallback</b>	Describes a <b>fallback managed property</b> for a managed property when the <b>SummaryType</b> member contains the value "Dynamic". If a hit highlighted summary cannot be created for a query, the document summary associated with the fallback managed property is used instead.
<b>SubstringEnabled</b>	Describes whether <b>substring search</b> is supported for this managed property.
<b>MergeCrawledProperties</b>	Support for multiple string values in a managed property.
<b>DeleteDisallowed</b>	A Boolean value that indicates whether a managed property can be deleted. If set, this is a mandatory managed property.

### 1.3.2.2 FullTextIndex

A **FullTextIndex** class represents one full-text index field within the index schema.

A full-text index field is associated with one or more managed properties through a **field importance level**. The following table describes the members of a **FullTextIndex** class.

Name	Description
<b>Name</b>	The name of the full-text index field.
<b>IsDefault</b>	Describes whether this full-text index field is the <b>default index</b> .
<b>StemmingEnabled</b>	Describes whether stemming is supported.

### 1.3.2.3 RefinerConfiguration

A **RefinerConfiguration** class represents the configuration of a refiner associated with a managed property. The following table describes the members of a **RefinerConfiguration** class.

Name	Description
<b>RefinementType</b>	<b>DeepRefinementEnabled:</b> This refiner supports deep refinement. <b>DeepRefinementDisabled:</b> This refiner supports shallow refinement. <b>LatentRefinement:</b> Refinement is enabled in the index file structures as a latent attribute vector. It is not activated in the running index. <b>RefinementType</b> can later be changed to "DeepRefinementEnabled" without re-indexing the items.
<b>Divisor</b>	The divisor that is used to scale down refinement values before displaying them to the user. For example, if the actual values are in bytes and the conversion unit is kilobytes, use <b>Divisor</b> set to 1024.
<b>Intervals</b>	The maximum number of <b>refinement bins</b> to generate.
<b>Resolution</b>	The resolution of the returned refinement bin. A resolution of 100 implies that the boundaries of the refinement bin are a multiple of 100 nanoseconds.
<b>Algorithm</b>	The numeric refiner discretization algorithm:

Name	Description
	<p><b>equalfrequency:</b> The value range of different refinement bins is allowed to have different widths. The widths are calculated such that approximately the same number of observations falls into each refinement bin.</p> <p><b>equalwidth:</b> The value range of each refinement bin is equal. The width is static and is not computed dynamically.</p> <p><b>rangedivision:</b> The value range of each refinement bin is considered to be equal. The width is computed dynamically and is not required to be equal.</p>
<b>DefaultValue</b>	The default value used for items that have no value for the managed property associated with this refiner.
<b>CutoffMaxBuckets</b>	The limit for the number of refinement bins to be returned.
<b>Anchoring</b>	<p>The matching mode for string <b>refinement modifiers</b>. This describes how a drill-down query relates to the actual content of the referenced managed property and the completeness criteria for a match.</p> <p>If the referenced property is a multi-value property, the criteria apply for individual strings within the property.</p> <p>The <b>Anchoring</b> member describes the following anchoring modes:</p> <p><b>auto:</b> The same as "complete" if <b>boundary match</b> is enabled for the managed property; otherwise, it is the same as "none".</p> <p><b>none:</b> The refinement modifiers will not be anchored. This means that the drill-down query will match items that contain the refinement modifier terms, but the matching <b>index field</b> is allowed to contain additional terms before or after the terms.</p> <p><b>complete:</b> The refinement modifiers anchor to both the beginning and the end of the index field. This means a complete match between refinement modifier and index field of the matching item.</p> <p><b>prefix:</b> The refinement modifiers are anchored to the beginning of the index field. This means that the matching index field begins with the refinement modifier terms.</p> <p><b>suffix:</b> The refinement modifiers are anchored to the end of the index field. This means that the matching index field ends with the refinement modifier terms.</p>

#### 1.3.2.4 RankProfile

A **RankProfile** class represents the configuration of a particular rank profile. A **RankProfile** class defines how relevance ranking of a query result is performed. This definition includes the following:

- How **dynamic rank** evaluation is accomplished
- If and how **freshness boost** is enabled
- Which set of **static rank** values is being used
- The relative importance of the rank components within the overall rank computation

A **RankProfile** class is associated with one or more full-text indexes for rank evaluation of full-text queries. In the Unified Modeling Language (UML) diagram, this is modeled through the **FullTextIndexRank** class. For more information about **FullTextIndexRank** class, see section [1.3.2.5](#).

A **RankProfile** class can be associated with one or more managed properties for **quality rank** evaluation. Each managed property is associated with the full-text index field through a weight that describes the relative weight of this managed property in the overall quality rank computation.

A **RankProfile** class can be associated with one or more keyword rank components which increases/decreases the rank of items in the result set which contain keywords. In the Unified Modeling Language (UML) diagram, this is modeled through the **ManagedPropertyBoostComponent** class. For more on information about the **ManagedPropertyBoostComponent** class, see section [1.3.2.7](#).

The following table describes the members of a **RankProfile** class.

Name	Description
<b>Name</b>	The name of the rank profile.
<b>IsDefault</b>	A Boolean value that specifies whether this is the default rank profile.
<b>StopWordThreshold</b>	If <b>StopWordThreshold</b> is $X$ , any search term that occurs in fewer than $X$ documents on a search node will always be fully ranked on that search node. If the search term occurs in more than $X$ documents on a search node, implementation-specific rank optimizations imply that not all matching documents will achieve dynamic rank for a query.
<b>PositionStopWordThreshold</b>	This member controls whether a search term will contribute to the proximity component of the rank score for a particular query. If $D$ is the number of documents matching the search term on a particular search node, and $O$ is the total number of occurrences of the search term across the $D$ documents, and $X$ is the <b>PositionStopWordThreshold</b> value, any search term that has $D + O$ less than $X$ will always be taken into account when <b>proximity boost</b> is calculated on this search node. If the search term has a value $D + O$ greater than $X$ , position information will not be retrieved for that term on this search node. Therefore, the search term will not be taken into account when proximity boost is calculated on this search node.
<b>QualityWeight</b>	The relevance coefficient for the quality rank component.
<b>AuthorityWeight</b>	The relevance coefficient for the <b>authority rank</b> component.
<b>QueryAuthorityWeight</b>	The relevance coefficient for the query authority rank component.
<b>FreshnessWeight</b>	The relevance coefficient for the freshness rank component.
<b>FreshnessResolution</b>	The resolution for calculating freshness boost. Resolution set to "Hour" indicates that documents with a time stamp within the same hour will get the same freshness rank boost. Valid values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Second</li> <li>▪ Minute</li> <li>▪ Hour</li> <li>▪ Day</li> <li>▪ Year</li> </ul>
<b>RankModelName</b>	A rank model is an implementation-specific profile that controls the detailed rank parameters. The default rank model is named "default".

### 1.3.2.5 FullTextIndexRank

A **FullTextIndexRank** class represents the configuration of proximity boost and **context boost** weight parameters associated with a particular full-text index field for a rank profile.

This class is associated with one or more **ImportanceLevel** classes, which represent the relevance weight of each field importance level.

The following table describes the members of the **FullTextIndexRank** class.

Name	Description
<b>ProximityWeight</b>	The relevance coefficient for the proximity boost component related to this full-text index field for the associated rank profile.
<b>ContextWeight</b>	The relevance coefficient for the context boost component related to this full-text index field for the associated rank profile.

### 1.3.2.6 ImportanceLevel

An **ImportanceLevel** class represents the relevance weight for the field importance level within a full-text index field for a rank profile. The following table describes the members of the **ImportanceLevel** class.

Name	Description
<b>Level</b>	The field importance level number.
<b>Weight</b>	The relevance coefficient for the context boost component associated with this field importance level.

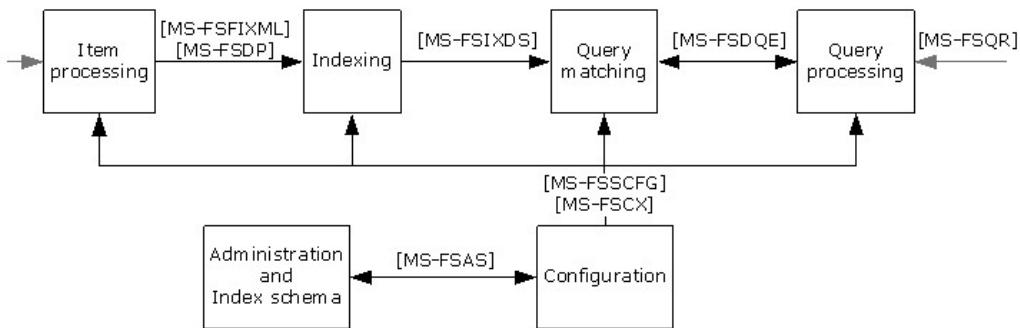
### 1.3.2.7 ManagedPropertyBoostComponent

A **ManagedPropertyBoostComponent** class represents a specification of keywords that increases/decreases the rank of an item if they occur in the specified managed property in that item. This does not change the **recall** of a query.

Name	Description
<b>ManagedPropertyName</b>	Name of managed property this <b>keyword rank</b> boost applies to. Only items with keywords in the specific managed property get increased/decreased rank.
<b>BoostValue</b>	One or more concatenated boost value(s) of the keyword rank component. A boost value is formatted as " <i>&lt;boost term&gt;, &lt;boost amount&gt;</i> ". For example, "Microsoft, 200". Multiple boost values can be given at once. For example, "Microsoft, 200, Word, 3000".

## 1.4 Relationship to Protocols and Other Structures

The following figure provides a high-level overview of the services and protocols associated with the configuration files described in this document.



**Figure 2: Service and protocol relationship**

The following protocols and services use the configuration files described in this document:

- The Distributed Query Execution Protocol, as described in [\[MS-FSDQE\]](#).
- The item processing service performs item pre-processing prior to indexing.
- The indexing service performs content indexing.
- The query matching service performs distributed query execution against the index.
- The query processing service performs query pre-processing and result post-processing.

All configuration files are stored on the configuration service and downloaded through the protocol described in [\[MS-FSCX\]](#).

For more information about the services and protocols listed earlier, see [\[MS-FSO\]](#).

## 1.5 Applicability Statement

The file format structures described in this document apply to full-text search applications.

## 1.6 Versioning and Localization

None.

## 1.7 Vendor-Extensible Fields

None.

## 2 Structures

In the following sections, the schema definition might differ from the processing rules imposed by the protocol. The **XSD** in this specification provides a base description of the file format. The text that introduces the XSD specifies additional restrictions that reflect protocol behavior. For example, the schema definition might allow for an element to be **empty**, **null**, or **not present** but the behavior of the protocol as specified restricts the same elements to being **non-empty**, **present**, and **not null**.

A configuration file set for an index schema MUST consist of all the configuration files specified in this section, and MUST be based on the same set of managed properties as specified in [\[MS-FSAS\]](#), section [3.9](#).

The specified file path MUST be used when the Configuration XML-RPC Protocol is requesting the file. For more details, see [\[MS-FSCX\]](#) section 2.2.26.

The structures in this document are stored and transferred through [MS-FSCX]. Protocol clients of [MS-FSCX] that require notifications when these structures have changed MUST register with the protocol server of [MS-FSCX] by using the **RegisterModule** method as specified in [\[MS-FSCX\]](#) section 3.1.4.29, and by using the following elements as specified in [\[MS-FSCX\]](#) section 2.2.1.3:

- **port:** An integer that contains the port number where the protocol client listens to XML-RPC requests.
- **type:** A string that contains the name of the component requesting the notification.
- **version:** A string whose value is implementation specific.
- **name:** A string that contains the name of the component requesting the notification.
- **alerts:** A **struct** of **AlertType** data type, as specified in [\[MS-FSCX\]](#) section 2.2.1.4, that contains the "configfile" value.

The name of the component that is requesting the notification MUST be one of the following values as specified in [\[MS-FSCX\]](#) section 2.2.1.7:

- **ProcessorServer:** The item processing component.
- **Search Dispatcher:** The query processing component.
- **Search Engine:** The indexing and query matching component.

The specification of each configuration file contains a section that begins with the following table. The table specifies the high-level requirements for the configuration file.

Table row name	Table row meaning
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	<p>The specified file path MUST be used when:</p> <p>The protocol server as specified in [MS-FSAS] is storing the configuration file in the configuration service upon a change of index schema that affects any configuration parameter in the file.</p> <p>A component that is using the file is requesting a download of the configuration file from the configuration service as specified in [MS-FSCX].</p> <p>The specified file path MUST be used when the Configuration XML-RPC Protocol is requesting the file. For more details, see <a href="#">[MS-FSCX]</a> section 3.1.4.24.</p>

Table row name	Table row meaning
Type of data	Configuration information derived from the index schema. Non-configurable protocol-related information. Implementation-specific configuration information.
File format	This row specifies the configuration file format used and is one of the formats specified in the following table.

The following table specifies the configuration file formats used in this document. The description of the individual files refers to the file formats specified in this table. The files MUST be formatted according to the corresponding file format identifier specified in the table.

File format	File syntax
XML schema file	An <b>XML</b> -formatted configuration file, which contains name/value pairs as <b>XML attributes</b> . This document provides documentation on the XML file in XML schema definition (XSD) syntax. All XML configuration files MUST be formatted as specified in <a href="#">[XMLSCHEMA]</a> for the particular configuration file. The XML document MUST NOT contain formal references to the XML schema.
Fixed XML file	An XML-formatted configuration file that contains name/value pairs as XML attributes. The configuration file content is fixed and MUST NOT be changed.
ABNF text file	A text-formatted configuration file where the syntax is documented through <b>Augmented Backus-Naur Form (ABNF)</b> grammar, as specified in <a href="#">[RFC5234]</a> .
Name value text file	Each line contains a name-value pair. The file MUST use the following ABNF syntax:  <pre>file      = 1*(comment / newlines / parameter) parameter = parname SP parvalue newline parname   = 1*(ALPHA / DIGIT) parvalue   = 1*VCHAR comment   = "#" *VCHAR newline newlines  = 1*newline newline   = *SP crlf crlf     = LF / (CR LF)</pre> <b>parname:</b> Specifies the name of the configuration parameter. <b>parvalue:</b> Specifies the value of the configuration parameter. Lines that begin with a number sign (#) contain comments. Empty lines are allowed and MUST be discarded.
Name: value text file	Each line contains a name-value pair. The file MUST use the following ABNF syntax:  <pre>file      = 1*(comment / newlines / parameter) parameter = parname ":" SP parvalue newline parname   = 1*(ALPHA / DIGIT) parvalue   = 1*VCHAR comment   = "#" *VCHAR newline newlines  = 1*newline newline   = *SP crlf crlf     = LF / (CR LF)</pre>

File format	File syntax
	<p><b>parname:</b> Specifies the name of the configuration parameter.</p> <p><b>parvalue:</b> Specifies the value of the configuration parameter.</p> <p>Empty lines are allowed and MUST be discarded.</p>
File name text file	<p>Each line contains one file name.</p> <p>The file MUST use the following ABNF syntax:</p> <pre>file      = 1*(filename / newlines) filename = 1*(DIGIT / ALPHA / "[" / "]" / "_" / ".") newlines = *newline newline  = *SP crlf crlf     = LF / (CR LF)</pre>
Boost table text file	<p>A boost table file where each line contains a numeric integer value.</p> <p>The file MUST use the following ABNF syntax:</p> <pre>file      = 1*number number   = 1*DIGIT newline newline  = *SP crlf crlf    = LF / (CR LF)</pre>
Fixed ignored text file	<p>A text-formatted configuration file, where the content MUST be ignored, but the file MUST exist. The size of the file MUST be larger than 0 bytes.</p>

## 2.1 Common Concepts and Type Definitions

This section specifies index schema concepts, data types, and naming definitions used in the subsequent sections that specify the individual configuration file structures.

### 2.1.1 Data Type Definition and Maps

The following table specifies the supported managed property data types used in the configuration files specified in this document. The first column specifies the corresponding data types in the abstract data model for the index schema, as described in section [1.3.2.1](#). The second column specifies the data types used in section [2](#) of this document.

Data type for schema abstract data model	Data type used in configuration files specified in this document	Description
Text	String	A data type for UTF-8 text, as specified in <a href="#">[RFC3629]</a> .
Integer	INT	A 64-bit signed integer.
Decimal	DECIMAL_[N]<dp>	<p>A fixed-point signed decimal data type where <i>N</i> is a digit that specifies the number of digits for the decimal precision.</p> <p>A <b>DECIMAL</b> data type is specified for each unique decimal precision specified for managed properties within the index schema.</p> <p>For example, <b>DECIMAL_2</b> represents a decimal</p>

Data type for schema abstract data model	Data type used in configuration files specified in this document	Description
		data type with a precision of two, typically a monetary data type.
	<b>DECIMAL_NAV</b>	An internal data type used for the <b>DECIMAL</b> data type in <b>attribute vectors</b> .
<b>Float</b>	<b>FLOAT2B</b>	A 64-bit floating-point data type that uses base 2 for the exponent. The exponent uses 11 bits, and the mantissa uses 52 bits.
<b>Datetime</b>	<b>DATETIME</b>	The datetime data type. This data type is represented as a 64-bit unsigned integer in the index and supports sorting and query refinement, as does the <b>Integer</b> data type.
<b>Boolean</b>	<b>String</b>	A string data type, the only valid values of which are <b>true</b> and <b>false</b> .

## 2.1.2 Index Field Prefix Naming Conventions

For index structures, index schema-related configuration files and specific query operations use different name representations of index fields in the index. Index field naming is based on the following generic syntax.

```
<prefix><index field name>
```

In the preceding syntax, **prefix** is a **field prefix** that specifies the representation of an index field in the index. The following table specifies the supported values for the field prefix.

Prefix	Description
Empty (no prefix)	There is no field prefix. This applies to an <b>internal property</b> within the search index. For more details, see section <a href="#">2.1.4</a> .
bsum	A UTF-8-encoded document summary. This is a text representation of a managed property within the index schema, without any formatting.
bsrc	A UTF-8-encoded text representation of a managed property within the index schema. This representation contains additional markup used when the <b>dynamic teaser</b> object is created.
batv	An attribute vector representation of the managed property that specifies the sortable representation of the property within the index that is used in sorting-related query operations.
bavn	An attribute vector representation of the managed property that specifies the query refinement representation of the property. This attribute is used in deep refinement-related query operations.
bcat	A <b>context catalog</b> that contains one full-text index field; that is, one or more managed properties available for full-text index search.
bcon	A searchable representation of a managed property within an index.

Prefix	Description
bdlg	The diagnostic debug log for the dynamic teaser object representation of a managed property.

### 2.1.3 Document Summary Types

The following table specifies the valid document summary types returned for query results.

Document summary type	Description
<b>string</b>	A UTF-8-encoded character string, as specified in <a href="#">[RFC3629]</a> . The length of the string does not exceed 64 kilobytes. The string length is encoded as a 16-bit unsigned integer in the result details returned for a query.
<b>longstring</b>	A UTF-8-encoded character string, as specified in <a href="#">[RFC3629]</a> . The length of the string can exceed 64 kilobytes. The string length is encoded as a 32-bit unsigned integer in the result details returned for a query. If the most significant bit is set, then compression is enabled, see the first table in section <a href="#">2.8.3.33</a> .
<b>data</b>	Used only for internal document summary representation inside the index. This is exposed in configuration files specified in this document, but is not used on any interface.

### 2.1.4 Managed Properties

The following table specifies the managed properties that MUST appear in a search index. This table corresponds to managed properties with **DeleteDisallowed** set in the index schema, as described in section [1.3.2.1](#).

Property	Description
<b>anchortext</b>	Anchor text that points to the item.
<b>assocqueries</b>	The managed property that represents the <b>associated query</b> information for the item.
<b>docacl</b>	Access right information for the item, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-FSCF]</a> section 2.2.38.
<b>docvector</b>	The standard managed property for <b>document vector</b> used for the find-similar feature.
<b>language</b>	The primary language of the item.
<b>languages</b>	All detected languages in the item.
<b>url</b>	The item's primary URL.
<b>urls</b>	The set of URLs associated with the item and the item duplicates within the item's <b>equivalence class</b> .

### 2.1.5 Internal Properties

Internal properties are present in configuration files, in addition to managed properties, as specified in section [2.1.4](#). Requirements associated with internal properties are explicitly stated for each configuration file. The following table specifies the internal property names and their definitions.

Property	Description
<b>internalid</b>	An internal identifier for an item. The internal property value MUST be unique across all index columns of a search application.
<b>contentid</b>	An identifier that provides a valid external identification of an item that matches a query such as a URI.
<b>contentids</b>	If an item can be referenced by more than one valid URIs, this property MUST contain a space-separated list of valid <b>contentid</b> values.
<b>collection</b>	The name of the <b>content collection</b> where the item resides.
<b>ranklog</b>	A built-in property that is reserved for rank information used for diagnostic purposes.

## 2.2 maptransform.xml

Configuration parameters in the maptransform.xml file are derived from the index schema and contain information for managed properties.

The following table provides information about the file.

Item	Description
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	RTSearch/webcluster/
Type of data	Configuration information derived from index schema.
File format	XML schema file.

The configuration specifies how numeric and **datetime** values represented as strings in items and queries are mapped to the data types, as specified in section [2.1.1](#). The mapping converts all numeric information, including **datetime** values, to 64-bit integer representations that reside in the index data structures.

### 2.2.1 Global Elements

#### 2.2.1.1 transform-specification

The **transform-specification** element contains definitions for data type transformations.

```
<xs:element name="transform-specification" type="CT_transform-specification"/>
```

### 2.2.2 Global Attributes

None.

### 2.2.3 Complex Types

#### 2.2.3.1 CT\_transform-specification

Referenced by: **navigators**

A complex type that is a container for data type transformation specifications.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_transform-specification">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="datatype-definitions" type="CT_datatype-definitions"/>
    <xs:element name="number-transformations" type="CT_number-transformations"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**datatype-definitions:** A **CT\_datatype-definitions** element that specifies numeric data types.

**number-transformations:** A **CT\_number-transformations** element that specifies data types for numeric managed properties.

### 2.2.3.2 CT\_datatype-definitions

Referenced by: **CT\_transform\_specification**

A complex type that specifies numeric data types regarding floating-point configuration. The element contains a set of **datatype** sub-elements.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_datatype-definitions">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="datatype" type="CT_datatype"
      minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**datatype:** A **CT\_datatype** element that specifies a data type.

### 2.2.3.3 CT\_datatype

Referenced by: **CT\_datatype-definitions**

A complex type that specifies a data type for an index schema.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_datatype">
  <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="offsetbits" type="ST_offsetbits" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="signbits" type="ST_signbits" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="exponentbits" type="ST_exponentbits" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="mantissabits" type="ST_mantissabits" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="expbase" type="ST_expbase" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="decimalplaces" type="ST_decimalplaces" default="0"/>
  <xs:attribute name="toint" type="ST_toint"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>name</b>	The name of a valid data type. MUST be one of the supported data types used in configuration files, as specified in section <a href="#">2.1.1</a> .
<b>offsetbits</b>	An <b>ST_offsetbits</b> attribute.
<b>signbits</b>	An <b>ST_signbits</b> attribute that specifies whether the data type is signed. MUST be set as specified in sections <a href="#">2.2.3.3.1</a> and <a href="#">2.2.3.3.2</a> .
<b>exponentbits</b>	An <b>ST_exponentbits</b> attribute that specifies the number of bits used for the exponent. MUST be set as specified in sections <a href="#">2.2.3.3.1</a> and <a href="#">2.2.3.3.2</a> .
<b>mantissabits</b>	An <b>ST_mantissabits</b> attribute that specifies the number of bits used for the mantissa. MUST be set as specified in sections <a href="#">2.2.3.3.1</a> and <a href="#">2.2.3.3.2</a> .
<b>expbase</b>	An <b>ST_expbase</b> attribute that specifies the base for the exponent. MUST be set as specified in sections <a href="#">2.2.3.3.1</a> and <a href="#">2.2.3.3.2</a> .
<b>decimalplaces</b>	An <b>ST_decimalplaces</b> attribute that specifies decimal precision for <b>DECIMAL</b> data types. MUST be set as specified in section <a href="#">2.2.3.3.2</a> .
<b>toint</b>	An <b>ST_toint</b> attribute. MUST be set as specified in section <a href="#">2.2.3.3.2</a> .

The following subsections specify the **datatype** elements that MUST be present and associate them with the corresponding attribute restrictions.

### 2.2.3.3.1 Required Data Type Definitions

The following **datatype** elements MUST be present within the **datatype-definitions** element with the attribute values specified in the following XML.

```

<datatype
  name="INT"
  offsetbits="0"
  signbits="1"
  exponentbits="0"
  mantissabits="63"
  expbase="0"/>
<datatype
  name="FLOAT2B"
  offsetbits="0"
  signbits="1"
  exponentbits="11"
  mantissabits="52"
  expbase="2"/>
<datatype
  name="FLOAT10B"
  offsetbits="0"
  signbits="1"
  exponentbits="11"
  mantissabits="52"
  expbase="10"/>
<datatype
  name="DATETIME"

```

```
offsetbits="0"
signbits="0"
exponentbits="0"
mantissabits="64"
expbase="0"/>
```

Section [2.1.1](#) specifies the relation to index schema types.

The **FLOAT10B** data type MUST be specified as indicated, but is not used.

### 2.2.3.3.2 Index Schema-Dependent Data Type Definitions

The **datatype** elements with name beginning with "DECIMAL" MUST be mapped from the corresponding data types in the index schema, as specified in section [2.1.1](#). Two **datatype** elements MUST be specified for each unique combination of index schema data type **Decimal** and a corresponding **DecimalPrecision** value, as specified in section [1.3.2.1](#).

A **datatype** element must be specified with the following attributes set:

- **name:** "DECIMAL\_<N>", where <N> is the **DecimalPrecision** value
- **offsetbits:** 0
- **signbits:** 1
- **exponentbits:** 0
- **mantissabits:** 63
- **expbase:** 0
- **decimalplaces:** "<N>", where <N> is the **DecimalPrecision** value

A **datatype** element must be specified with the following attributes set:

- **name:** "DECIMAL\_NAV\_<N>", where <N> is the **DecimalPrecision** value
- **offsetbits:** 0
- **signbits:** 1
- **exponentbits:** 0
- **mantissabits:** 63
- **expbase:** 0
- **decimalplaces:** "<N>", where <N> is the **DecimalPrecision** value
- **toint:** yes

### 2.2.3.4 CT\_number-transformations

Referenced by: **CT\_transform-specification**

A complex type that specifies data types for numeric managed properties used for converting text-formatted data types to the 64-bit numeric representation that is internal to the index.

Managed properties of type **String** MUST NOT be specified in this element.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_number-transformations">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="field" type="CT_field"
      minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**field:** A **CT\_field** element that specifies the data type for a managed property.

Attributes: None.

### 2.2.3.5 CT\_field

Referenced by: **CT\_number-transformations**

A complex type that specifies the data type for a managed property, as specified in the index schema.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_field">
  <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="datatype" type="xs:string"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Attribute	Description
<b>name</b>	The name of a numeric managed property.
<b>datatype</b>	MUST be one of the data types specified in the <b>datatype-definitions</b> element, as specified in section <a href="#">2.2.3.3</a> .

## 2.2.4 Simple Types

### 2.2.4.1 ST\_offsetbits

Referenced by: **CT\_datatype**

A simple type that specifies the number of offset bits. This parameter is not used and MUST be 0.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_offsetbits">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="0"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### **2.2.4.2 ST\_signbits**

Referenced by: **CT\_datatype**

A simple type that specifies the number of bits used for the signed value indication.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_signbits">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="0"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="1"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### **2.2.4.3 ST\_exponentbits**

Referenced by: **CT\_datatype**

A simple type that specifies the number of bits that the exponent uses.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_exponentbits">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="0"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="11"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### **2.2.4.4 ST\_mantissabits**

Referenced by: **CT\_datatype**

A simple type that specifies number of bits that the mantissa uses.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_mantissabits">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="52"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="63"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="64"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### **2.2.4.5 ST\_expbase**

Referenced by: **CT\_datatype**

A simple type that specifies the exponent base.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_expbase">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="0"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="2"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="10"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

## 2.2.4.6 ST\_decimalplaces

Referenced by: **CT\_datatype**

A simple type that specifies decimal precision in a range from 0 through 32.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_decimalplaces">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="0"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="32"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

## 2.2.4.7 ST\_toint

Referenced by: **CT\_datatype**

A simple type that specifies an implementation-specific parameter used for decimal data types.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_toint">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="yes"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

## 2.3 fieldspec.xml

The following table provides information about the file.

Item	Description
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	QRServer/webcluster/etc/qrserver/
Type of data	Configuration information derived from index schema.
File format	XML schema file.

This file contains data type sort configuration information for a protocol client that implements the protocol specified in [\[MS-FSDQE\]](#). It also contains formatting for queries submitted through that protocol.

### 2.3.1 Global Elements

#### 2.3.1.1 fieldlist

The **fieldlist** element is a container for **field** elements.

```
<xs:element name="fieldlist" type="CT_fieldlist"/>
```

### 2.3.2 Global Attributes

None.

## 2.3.3 Complex Types

### 2.3.3.1 CT\_fieldlist

Referenced by: **fieldlist**

A complex type that specifies **field** elements for all sortable managed properties.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_fieldlist">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="field" type="CT_field" minOccurs="1"
               maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**field:** A **CT\_field** element.

Attributes: None.

### 2.3.3.2 CT\_field

Referenced by: **CT\_fieldlist**

A complex type that specifies sorting configuration for a managed property.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_field">
  <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="sorttype" type="ST_sorttype"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Attribute	Description
<b>name</b>	The name of a sortable managed property.
<b>sorttype</b>	An <b>ST_sorttype</b> attribute that specifies sort configuration for the managed property.

## 2.3.4 Simple Types

### 2.3.4.1 ST\_sorttype

Referenced by: **CT\_field**

A simple type that specifies sort configuration for the managed property.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_sorttype">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
```

```

<xs:enumeration value="attv"/>
<xs:enumeration value="rankprofile"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

Value	Meaning
attv	A full-text sortable managed property that supports multi-level sort.
rankprofile	The rank profile used for sorting.

## 2.4 resultfield.map

The following table provides information about the file.

Item	Description
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	QRServer/webcluster/etc/qrserver/
Type of data	Implementation-specific configuration information.
File format	Name: value text file.

### 2.4.1 File Content

The configuration file content is static and MUST contain the following.

```

url: contentid
docvector: docvector

```

### 2.4.2 Configuration Parameter Details

The file contains a set of index field name mappings of the following type:

- <result field name>: <field name returned by [\[MS-FSDQE\]](#)>

The following table specifies the two mapping configurations that MUST be in the file.

Mapping	Description
<b>url: contentid</b>	Not used, but MUST be in the file.
<b>docvector: docvector</b>	The standard managed property for the document vector used for the find-similar feature.

## 2.5 configuration.attributes.xml

The following table provides information about the file.

Item	Description
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	QRServer/webcluster/etc/qrserver/tango

Item	Description
Type of data	Configuration information derived from index schema.
File format	XML schema file.

Configuration parameters in this file are derived from the index schema and contain refiner configuration information.

The configuration information enables processing and presentation of refiner data in query results according to the configuration of the refiner index schema.

## 2.5.1 Global Elements

### 2.5.1.1 **navigators**

The **navigators** element contains all refiner definitions, as specified by the **navigator** element.

```
<xs:element name="navigators" type="CT_navigators"/>
```

## 2.5.2 Global Attributes

None.

## 2.5.3 Complex Types

### 2.5.3.1 **CT\_navigators**

Referenced by: <navigators>

A complex type that specifies a list of refiner definitions. This corresponds to the index schema **Refiner** element specified in section [1.3.2.3](#).

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_navigators">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" name="navigator" type="CT_navigator"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**navigator:** A **CT\_navigator** element that specifies a refiner.

Attributes: None.

### 2.5.3.2 **CT\_navigator**

Referenced by: **CT\_navigators**

A complex type that specifies a refiner used for processing of a query result.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_navigator">
  <xs:all>
    <xs:element name="datetime" type="CT_datetimeNav" minOccurs="0"
               maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="integer" type="CT_numericNav" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="double" type="CT_numericNav" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="fixedpoint" type="CT_fixedpoint" minOccurs="0"
               maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="string" type="CT_stringNav" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="score" type="CT_score" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:all>
  <xs:attribute name="deephits" type="xs:int" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="cutminbuckets" type="xs:int" use="optional"/>
  <xs:attribute name="deep" type="ST_deep" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="passive" type="ST_passive" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="field" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="separator" type="xs:string" use="optional"/>
  <xs:attribute name="cutmaxbuckets" type="xs:int" use="optional"/>
  <xs:attribute name="cutfreq" type="xs:int" use="optional"/>
  <xs:attribute name="modifier" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="type" type="ST_type" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="display" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="unit" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="multimode" type="ST_multimode" use="optional"/>
  <xs:attribute name="signed" type="ST_signed" use="optional"/>
</xs:complexType>

```

**datetime:** A **CT\_datetime** element. MUST be present if **type** is set to "datetime".

**integer:** A **CT\_numericNav** element. MUST be present if **type** is set to "integer".

**double:** A **CT\_numericNav** element. MUST be present if **type** is set to "float".

**fixedpoint:** A **CT\_fixedpoint** element. MUST be present if **type** is set to "fixedpoint".

**string:** A **CT\_stringNav** element. MUST be present if **type** is set to "string".

**score:** A **CT\_score** element.

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>deephits</b>	An implementation-specific parameter. MUST be set to 0.
<b>name</b>	The name of the refiner. MUST be the name of the managed property on which the refiner is based.
<b>cutminbuckets</b>	An implementation-specific parameter. MUST be set to 0 for refiners of type <b>string</b> . MUST NOT be present for refiners of other type.
<b>deep</b>	An <b>ST_yesno</b> attribute that specifies <b>deep refinement</b> configuration. <b>yes:</b> Deep refinement is configured. Corresponds to <b>RefinementType</b> set to "DeepRefinementEnabled" in the index schema, as specified in section <a href="#">1.3.2.3</a> . <b>no:</b> Shallow refinement is configured. Corresponds to <b>RefinementType</b> set to "DeepRefinementDisabled" in the index schema, as specified in section <a href="#">1.3.2.3</a> .

Name	Description
	in section <a href="#">1.3.2.3</a> .
<b>passive</b>	An <b>ST_alwaysno</b> attribute that specifies an implementation-specific parameter.
<b>field</b>	The name of the managed property associated with the refiner.
<b>separator</b>	The separator character sequence used to separate multiple string values in a multi-value managed property. MUST be set to a semicolon (;) to enable multi-value refiners that correspond to <b>IsMultiValued</b> set to "yes" in the index schema, as specified in section <a href="#">1.3.2.1</a> . MUST be set to an empty string (""), for all other refiners of <b>type</b> string. MUST NOT be present for all other refiners.
<b>cutmaxbuckets</b>	The limit for the number of unique refinement bins that are returned for a <b>search query</b> . Corresponds to <b>CutoffMaxBuckets</b> in the index schema, as specified in section <a href="#">1.3.2.3</a> .
<b>cutfreq</b>	An <b>ST_alwaysZero</b> implementation-specific attribute. MUST be present for all refiners of <b>type</b> string. MUST NOT be present for all other refiners.
<b>modifier</b>	The refinement modifier. Corresponds to the <b>Name</b> attribute in the index schema, as specified in section <a href="#">1.3.2.1</a> .
<b>type</b>	An <b>ST_type</b> attribute that specifies the refiner type.
<b>display</b>	The display leading string for the refiner.
<b>unit</b>	The display unit string for the refiner.
<b>multimode</b>	An <b>ST_multimode</b> implementation-specific attribute.
<b>signed</b>	Specifies whether this refiner is based on a managed property with a signed data type. MUST be set to a value of "yes" for refiners associated with managed properties of types <b>Integer</b> , <b>Decimal</b> , <b>Float</b> , and <b>Double</b> . MUST be set to "no" for all other refiners. For more information about managed property types, see section <a href="#">1.3.2.1</a> .

### 2.5.3.3 CT\_datetimeNav

Referenced by: **CT\_navigator**

A complex type that specifies a datetime refiner. A **datetime** refiner is a special case of an integer refiner.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_datetimeNav">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="integer" type="CT_numericNav" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**integer:** A **CT\_numericNav** element.

#### 2.5.3.4 CT\_fixedpoint

Referenced by: **CT\_navigator**

A complex type that specifies a decimal refiner. A decimal refiner is a special case of an integer refiner element.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_fixedpoint">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="integer" type="CT_numericNav" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="decimals" type="xs:int" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

**integer:** A **CT\_numericNav** element.

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>decimals</b>	Specifies the decimal precision for a refiner. MUST be set to the same decimal precision as the associated managed property. For more information about the <b>DecimalPrecision</b> index schema, see section <a href="#">1.3.2.1</a> .

#### 2.5.3.5 CT\_numericNav

Referenced by: **CT\_navigator, CT\_datetimeNav, CT\_fixedpoint**

A complex type that specifies a numeric refiner.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_numericNav">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="discretize" type="CT_discretize"/>
    <xs:element name="display" type="CT_display"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**discretize:** A **CT\_discretize** element.

**display:** A **CT\_display** element.

Attributes: None.

#### 2.5.3.6 CT\_stringNav

Referenced by: **CT\_navigator**

A complex type that specifies a string refiner.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_stringNav">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="sort" type="CT_sort"/>
    <xs:element name="filter" type="CT_filter"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="anchoring" type="ST_anchoring" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

```

**sort:** A **CT\_sort** element.

**filter:** A **CT\_filter** element.

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>anchoring</b>	An <b>ST_anchoring</b> attribute that specifies matching mode for string refinement modifiers.

### 2.5.3.7 CT\_sort

Referenced by: **CT\_stringNav**

A complex type that specifies sort criteria for a refiner.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_sort">
  <xs:attribute name="by" type="ST_by" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="order" type="ST_order" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>By</b>	An <b>ST_by</b> attribute that specifies the sorting algorithm for string refiners.
<b>Order</b>	An <b>ST_order</b> attribute that specifies sorting order.

### 2.5.3.8 CT\_filter

Referenced by: **CT\_stringNav**

A complex type that specifies filter criteria for a refiner.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_filter">
  <xs:attribute name="buckets" type="xs:integer" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="frequency" type="xs:integer" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>Buckets</b>	Specifies the maximum number of returned refinement bins for a refiner.
<b>Frequency</b>	Specifies a limit for returned refinement bins based on frequency.

### 2.5.3.9 CT\_display

Referenced by: **CT\_numericNav**

A complex type that specifies display properties for a numeric refiner. The element MUST be present for all refiner types except the string type, as specified in section [2.5.3.2](#).

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_display">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="first" type="CT_firstLast"/>
    <xs:element name="middle" type="CT_middle"/>
    <xs:element name="last" type="CT_firstLast"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="divisor" type="xs:float" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

**first:** A **CT\_firstLast** element that specifies the display string for the first refinement bin.

**middle:** A **CT\_middle** element that specifies the display string for all refinement bins except the first and last bin.

**last:** A **CT\_firstLast** element that specifies the display string for the last refinement bin.

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>divisor</b>	The divisor used to scale down refinement values before displaying to the user. This corresponds to <b>Divisor</b> in the index schema, as specified in section <a href="#">1.3.2.3</a> .

### 2.5.3.10 CT\_firstLast

Referenced by: **CT\_display**

A complex type that specifies a display string for the first and last refinement bin.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_firstLast">
  <xs:attribute name="offset" type="xs:int" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="format" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>offset</b>	An offset value that is added to the label value. This MUST be set to 0.
<b>format</b>	A formatting text string that defines the text and the formatting of the value range in the refiner labels. The implementer can use it to specify how the label string is formatted. The text string MUST contain one C-style sprintf format code of type <b>%g</b> that is replaced with the actual value. MUST be set to the value "Before %s" (first refinement bin) and "%s or later" (last refinement bin) for <b>datetime</b> refiners. MUST be set to the value "Less than %s" (first refinement bin) and "%s and up" (last refinement bin) for all other numeric refiners.

### 2.5.3.11 CT\_middle

Referenced by: **CT\_display**

A complex type that specifies a display string for all refinement bins except the first and last bin.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_middle">
  <xs:attribute name="offset1" type="xs:int" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="offset2" type="xs:int" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="format" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>offset1</b>	An offset value that is added to the label value for the first value. MUST be set to 0.
<b>offset2</b>	An offset value that is added to the label value for the second value. MUST be set to 0.
<b>format</b>	A text string with formatting codes. The implementer uses it to specify how the label string is formatted. The text string MUST contain two C-style sprintf format codes of type <b>%g</b> that are replaced with the actual value. MUST be set to the value "From %s to %s" for <b>datetime</b> refiners. MUST be set to the value "%s up to %s" for all other numeric refiners.

### 2.5.3.12 CT\_discretize

Referenced by: **CT\_numericNav**

A complex type that specifies attributes for refiner discretization. The **discretize** element MUST contain an **equalfrequency**, an **equalwidth**, or a **rangedivision** element.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_discretize">
  <xs:choice>
    <xs:element name="equalfrequency" type="CT_equalfrequency"/>
```

```

<xs:element name="rangedivision" type="CT_rangedivision"/>
<xs:element name="equalwidth" type="CT_equalwidth"/>
</xs:choice>
<xs:attribute name="algorithm" type="ST_algorithm" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

```

**equalfrequency:** A **CT\_equalfrequency** element. This element MUST be present if the algorithm contains the value "equalfrequency".

**equalwidth:** A **CT\_equalwidth** element. This element MUST be present if the algorithm contains the value "equalwidth".

**rangedivision:** A **CT\_rangedivision** element. This element MUST be present if the algorithm contains the value "rangedivision".

These child elements specify the value distribution for the refinement bins. Refer to section [1.3.2.3](#) for more details.

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>algorithm</b>	An <b>ST_algorithm</b> attribute that specifies the discretization algorithm.

### 2.5.3.13 CT\_equalfrequency

Referenced by: **CT\_discretize**

A complex type that specifies parameters for the **equalfrequency** mode.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_equalfrequency">
  <xs:attribute name="intervals" type="xs:int" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="resolution" type="xs:int" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>intervals</b>	The maximum number of refinement bins generated. Corresponds to <b>Intervals</b> in the index schema, as specified in section <a href="#">1.3.2.3</a> .
<b>resolution</b>	The resolution of the returned refinement bins. Corresponds to <b>Resolution</b> in the index schema, as specified in section <a href="#">1.3.2.3</a> .

### 2.5.3.14 CT\_rangedivision

Referenced by: **CT\_discretize**

A complex type that specifies parameters for the **rangedivision** mode.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_rangedivision">
  <xs:attribute name="intervals" type="xs:int" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="resolution" type="xs:int" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>intervals</b>	The maximum number of refinement bins generated. Corresponds to <b>Intervals</b> in the index schema, as specified in section <a href="#">1.3.2.3</a> .
<b>resolution</b>	The resolution of the returned refinement bins. Corresponds to <b>Resolution</b> in the index schema, as specified in section <a href="#">1.3.2.3</a> .

### 2.5.3.15 CT\_equalwidth

Referenced by: **CT\_discretize**

A complex type that specifies parameters for the **equalwidth** mode.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_equalwidth">
  <xs:attribute name="resolution" type="xs:int" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>resolution</b>	The resolution of the returned refinement bins. Corresponds to <b>Resolution</b> in the index schema, as specified in section <a href="#">1.3.2.3</a> .

### 2.5.3.16 CT\_score

Referenced by: **CT\_navigator**

A complex type that specifies implementation-specific scoring parameters for creating refinement bins. The values are not configurable and MUST be according to the XML schema.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_score">
  <xs:attribute name="count" type="ST_alwaysZero" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="constant" type="ST_alwaysOne" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="buckets" type="ST_alwaysZero" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="entropy" type="ST_alwaysOne" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="offset" type="ST_alwaysZero" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="ratio" type="ST_alwaysZero" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>count</b>	An implementation-specific parameter.
<b>constant</b>	An implementation-specific parameter.
<b>buckets</b>	An implementation-specific parameter.
<b>entropy</b>	An implementation-specific parameter.
<b>offset</b>	An implementation-specific parameter.
<b>ratio</b>	An implementation-specific parameter.

## 2.5.4 Simple Types

### 2.5.4.1 ST\_type

Referenced by: **CT\_navigator**

A simple type that specifies the refiner type. For more information about the types of managed properties, see section [1.3.2.1](#).

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_type">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="string"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="datetime"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="integer"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="float"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="fixedpoint"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

Value	Meaning
string	A refiner for a managed property of type <b>Text</b> or <b>Boolean</b> .
datetime	A refiner for a managed property of type <b>Datetime</b> .
integer	A refiner for a managed property of type <b>Integer</b> .
float	A refiner for a managed property of type <b>Float</b> .
fixedpoint	A refiner for a managed property of type <b>Decimal</b> .

### 2.5.4.2 ST\_multimode

Referenced by: **CT\_navigator**

A simple type that specifies an implementation-specific parameter with a fixed value.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```

<xs:simpleType name="ST_multimode">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="needed"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

### 2.5.4.3 ST\_anchoring

Referenced by: **CT\_stringNav**

A simple type that specifies matching mode for string refinement modifiers. Corresponds to **Anchoring** in the index schema, as specified in section [1.3.2.3](#).

This simple type is defined as follows:

```

<xs:simpleType name="ST_anchoring">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="auto"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="none"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="complete"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="prefix"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="suffix"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

Value	Meaning
auto	The same as "complete" if boundary match is enabled for the managed property. Otherwise, it is the same as "none".
none	The refinement modifiers are not anchored.
complete	The refinement modifiers are anchored to both the beginning and the end of the index field.
prefix	The refinement modifiers are anchored to the beginning of the index field.
suffix	The refinement modifiers are anchored to the end of the index field.

### 2.5.4.4 ST\_algorithm

Referenced by: **CT\_discretize**

A simple type that specifies the discretization algorithm. Corresponds to **Algorithm** in the index schema, as specified in section [1.3.2.3](#).

This simple type is defined as follows:

```

<xs:simpleType name="ST_algorithm">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="equalfrequency"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="equalwidth"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="rangedivision"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

Value	Meaning
equalfrequency	The value range of different refinement bins can have different widths.
equalwidth	The value range of each refinement bin is always equal.
rangedivision	The value range of each refinement bin is considered to be equal. The width is computed dynamically and is not required to be equal.

## 2.5.4.5 ST\_by

Referenced by: **CT\_sort**

A simple type that specifies the sorting algorithm for string refiners.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_by">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="auto"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="name"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="frequency"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="number"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

Value	Meaning
auto	Orders a combination of frequency and number. Numeric sorting is used if the index field content is numbers; otherwise, frequency sorting is used.
name	Orders by refinement name.
frequency	Orders by occurrence within the refinement bins.
number	Treats the strings as numeric and uses numeric sorting.

## 2.5.4.6 ST\_order

Referenced by: **CT\_sort**

A simple type that specifies the sorting direction.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_order">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="ascending"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="descending"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

Value	Meaning
ascending	Ascending sorting order.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
descending	Descending sorting order.

#### **2.5.4.7 ST\_alwaysOne**

Referenced by: **CT\_score**

A simple type that specifies a fixed attribute value of 1.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_alwaysOne">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="1"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### **2.5.4.8 ST\_alwaysZero**

Referenced by: **CT\_score**

A simple type that specifies a fixed attribute value of 0.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_alwaysZero">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="0"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### **2.5.4.9 ST\_yesno**

Referenced by: **CT\_navigator**

A simple type that specifies the Boolean condition values "yes" and "no".

This simple type is defined as follows.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_yesno">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="yes"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="no"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### **2.5.4.10 ST\_alwaysno**

Referenced by: **CT\_navigator**

A simple type that specifies a fixed attribute value of "no".

This simple type is defined as follows:

```

<xs:simpleType name="ST_alwaysno">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="no"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

## 2.6 fdispatch.addon

The following table provides information about the file.

Item	Description
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	RTSearch/webcluster/
Type of data	Non-configurable protocol-related data.
File format	Name value text file.

This file contains configuration information that is used to implement the protocol specified in [\[MS-FSDQE\]](#). The data is static, or not configurable.

### 2.6.1 File Content

The configuration file content is static, or not configurable, and MUST be as specified in the following code.

```

maxoffset = 4000

# Don't change the Juniper settings in this file - they must be in sync with the
# config in rtsearch/fsearch.addon (fsearchrc)
#
juniper.dynsum.highlight_on \x02
juniper.dynsum.highlight_off \x03
juniper.dynsum.continuation \x1E

```

One newline (LF, ASCII decimal value 10) character MUST delimit each line. A carriage return (CR, ASCII decimal value 13) MAY precede the LF character.

### 2.6.2 Configuration Parameter Details

The following table specifies the configuration parameter lines that MUST be present in this file. The line syntax and parameter values MUST be as specified in the **Parameter** column in the following table.

Parameter	Description
maxoffset = 4000	The <i>maxoffset</i> parameter specifies the maximum offset requested in a search query on <a href="#">[MS-FSDQE]</a> .
juniper.dynsum.highlight_on \x02	The hexadecimal byte value 0x02 that specifies the beginning of highlighting in a dynamic teaser object.
juniper.dynsum.highlight_off \x03	The hexadecimal byte value 0x03 that specifies the end of highlighting in a dynamic teaser object.

Parameter	Description
juniper.dynsum.continuation \x1E	The hexadecimal byte value 0x1E that separates sections in a dynamic teaser object. A section is a consecutive snippet of text from the matched item. Different sections within the teaser object can derive from different parts of the matched item.

## 2.7 fsearch.addon

The following table provides information about the file.

Item	Description
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	RTSearch/webcluster/
Type of data	Implementation-specific configuration information. Non-configurable protocol-related information. Configuration information derived from index schema.
File format	Name value text file.

This file contains configuration information for a protocol server that is implementing the protocol specified in [\[MS-FSDQEI\]](#). The file specifies configuration information for evaluation of queries and creation of hit highlighted summaries.

The file contains three main types of configuration information, as specified in the following subsections. The sequence of the parameters in the file SHOULD follow the sequence specified in the following subsections.

### 2.7.1 Static Hit Highlighted Summary Parameters

The following table specifies static configuration parameters associated with the hit highlighted summary for the query result.

All parameters specified MUST be present in the file, and the parameter values MUST NOT be changed from specified values.

Parameter	Description
juniper.dynsum.highlight_on \x02	Hexadecimal byte value 0x02 that specifies the beginning of highlighting in a dynamic teaser object.
juniper.dynsum.highlight_off \x03	Hexadecimal byte value 0x03 that specifies the end of highlighting in a dynamic teaser object.
juniper.dynsum.continuation \x1E	Hexadecimal byte value 0x1E that separates sections in a dynamic teaser object. A section is a consecutive snippet of text from the matched item. Different sections within the teaser object can derive from different parts of the matched item.
juniper.dynsum.escape_markup off	Highlighting markup for the dynamic

Parameter	Description
	teaser object is not escaped on the <a href="#">[MS-FSQR]</a> interface.
juniper.regions phrase_break	Specifies that <b>phrase break</b> is used.
juniper.phrase_break.query \xC7\x82	The two configured byte values 0xc7 and 0x82 are recognized as phrase break characters in the dynamic teaser object source in the <b>FAST Index Markup Language (FIXML)</b> object. A section of a teaser object MUST NOT span across any of these phrase break characters. These phrase break characters MUST be removed from the resulting teaser object. For more information about syntax details, see <a href="#">[MS-FSFIXML]</a> .
juniper.phrase_break.type partitioning	The phrase break implies partitioning of the text when performing dynamic teaser object evaluation.
juniper.phrase_break.resist 10	The proximity resistance, which specifies the equivalent word distance between two terms divided by a phrase break.
juniper.phrase_break.report filter	Remove phrase break sequence.
juniper.matcher.wordfolder.type advanced	An implementation-specific parameter.
juniper.dynsum.separators \x09\x1F\x1D	The three configured byte values 0x09, 0x1f, and 0x1d are recognized as special word separator characters in the dynamic teaser object source in FIXML. For more details, see <a href="#">[MS-FSFIXML]</a> . These word separators MUST be removed from the resulting dynamic teaser object. Languages such as Chinese, Japanese, and Korean, known as CJK languages, do not have a consistent way to separate searchable tokens in the text. The way a sentence is split into searchable tokens depends on context. The separator characters specify word separation that was not present in the source of the indexed item.
simplequery.config.parent normalteaser simplequery.dynsum.stat yes simplequery.dynsum.stat.type query simplequerystat.config.parent simplequery juniper.views nohigh;nomarkup;stat;query;hithighlight normalteaser.config.parent juniper normalteaser.view.query simplequery normalteaser.view.stat simplequerystat normalteaser.view.nohigh normalteaser_nohigh normalteaser_nohigh.config.parent normalteaser	These parameters are implementation-specific.

Parameter	Description
<pre>normalteaser_nohigh.dynsum.highlight_on normalteaser_nohigh.dynsum.highlight_off teasermarkup.dynsum.highlight_on &lt;b&gt;&lt;a\ href="\x25u&amp;qtf_teaser:query=\x25q\x23match\x25n"&gt; teasermarkup.dynsum.highlight_off &lt;/a&gt;&lt;/b&gt; teasermarkup.dynsum.escape_markup on teasermarkup.dynsum.ref_field bsumviewsourceurl juniper.rewriter.config lemconfig juniper.rewriter.lemconfig.type lemmatizer juniper.rewriter.lemconfig.config etc/LemmatizationConfig.xml juniper.rewriter.lemconfig.for_query 1</pre>	

## 2.7.2 Configuration Parameters Derived from Index Schema

The following table specifies configuration parameters that are derived from the index schema. Each row in the table represents ABNF grammar for one parameter line in the file.

Parameter ABNF grammar	Description
<pre>parameter = prname ".matcher.indexes" idxs prname = 1*(DIGIT / ALPHA) idxs = idx *(";" idx) idx = seprop / syfield / fufield / lev seprop = prname syfield = "bt1bidx" prname fufield = 1*(DIGIT / ALPHA) lev = cat "." level cat = "bcat" fufield level = "bidx" fufield "lv11"</pre>	<p>An implementation-specific configuration for each managed property that has <b>SummaryType</b> set to "Dynamic", according to section <a href="#">1.3.2.1</a>.</p> <p><b>prname:</b> The name of the managed property.</p> <p><b>seprop:</b> The name of the managed property. MUST be included if the managed property has <b>Queryable</b> set to "yes", according to section <a href="#">1.3.2.1</a>.</p> <p><b>syfield:</b> The name of the managed property with prefix "bt1bidx". MUST be included if the managed property has <b>Queryable</b> set to "yes", according to section <a href="#">1.3.2.1</a>.</p> <p><b>fufield:</b> The name of a full-text index field. MUST be included for each full-text index field of which the managed property is part.</p> <p><b>lev:</b> MUST be included for each full-text index field of which the managed property is part.</p>
<pre>parameter = "juniper.config.default_index" cat cat = 1*(DIGIT / ALPHA / "[" / "]" / "_" / ".")</pre>	<p>Specifies the default index for search queries. The default index is used when no property index is supplied as a parameter to the search query or if the property index does not exist. MUST be specified as the name of the full-text index field without the field prefix.</p> <p><b>cat:</b> The name of the default context catalog.</p> <p>Corresponds to the value of the index schema <b>FullTextIndex Name</b> attribute for the <b>FullTextIndex</b> element with <b>IsDefault</b> set to <b>true</b>, as specified in section <a href="#">1.3.2.2</a>.</p>
<pre>parameter = prop ".config.parent normalteaser" prop = 1*(DIGIT / ALPHA)</pre>	<p>One entry MUST appear in the file for each managed property that supports dynamic document summary.</p> <p>This corresponds to managed properties in the index schema that has <b>SummaryType</b> set to "Dynamic", according to section <a href="#">1.3.2.1</a>.</p> <p><b>prop:</b> The name of the managed property.</p>

Parameter ABNF grammar	Description
<pre>parameter = prop ".fallback0.field" ftype fprop prop = name ftype = "bsrc" / "bsum" fprop = name name = 1*(DIGIT / ALPHA / "[" / "]" / "_" / ".")</pre>	<p>One entry MUST appear in the file for each managed property that supports dynamic document summary.</p> <p>This corresponds to managed properties in the index schema that has <b>SummaryType</b> set to "Dynamic", according to section <a href="#">1.3.2.1</a>.</p> <p><b>prop:</b> The name of the managed property.</p> <p><b>fprop:</b> The name of the fallback managed property.</p> <p><b>ftype:</b> MUST be "bsrc" if the fallback managed property is the managed property itself. MUST be "bsum" if the fallback managed property is another managed property.</p>
<pre>parameter = prop ".fallback0.when" "atype" prop = 1*(DIGIT / ALPHA) atype = always / always_process</pre>	<p>One entry MUST appear in the file for each managed property that supports dynamic document summary.</p> <p>This corresponds to managed properties in the index schema that has <b>SummaryType</b> set to "Dynamic", according to section <a href="#">1.3.2.1</a>.</p> <p><b>prop:</b> The name of the managed property.</p> <p><b>atype:</b> MUST be "always_process" if the fallback managed property is the managed property itself. MUST be "always" if the fallback managed property is another managed property.</p>
<pre>parameter = "attributevectors.disable" latentprops latentprops = 1*latentprop * (";"  latentprop) latentprop = ltype prop ltype = "bavn" / "batv" prop = 1*(DIGIT / ALPHA / "[" / "]" / "_" / ".")</pre>	<p>A list of latent attribute vectors.</p> <p>The parameter MUST be present in the file even if no latent attribute vectors are configured.</p> <p>One <b>latentprop</b> entry MUST be present with <b>Itype</b>="bavn" for each refiner specified as latent. For more information, see section <a href="#">1.3.2.3</a>.</p> <p>One <b>latentprop</b> entry MUST be present with <b>Itype</b> set to "batv" for each managed property specified as latent sortable. For more information, see section <a href="#">1.3.2.1</a>.</p> <p><b>prop:</b> The name of the associated managed property.</p>

## 2.8 indexConfig.xml

The following table provides information about the file.

Item	Description
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	RTSearch/webcluster/
Type of data	Configuration information derived from index schema. Implementation-specific configuration information.
File format	XML schema file.

This file contains search-related configuration parameters derived from the index schema. The file is the basis for mapping of managed properties into FIXML objects and MUST be consistent with the corresponding configuration settings in the configuration files index.cf and rank.cf.

The file MUST contain the following DOCTYPE specification.

```
<!DOCTYPE FastIndexingConfig SYSTEM "http://www.fast.no/DTD/fixconf5_2.dtd">
```

The document type definition (DTD) reference MUST be ignored.

## 2.8.1 Global Elements

### 2.8.1.1 FastIndexingConfig

The **FastIndexingConfig** element is the root element.

```
<xs:element name="FastIndexingConfig" type="CT_FastIndexingConfig"/>
```

## 2.8.2 Global Attributes

None.

## 2.8.3 Complex Types

### 2.8.3.1 CT\_FastIndexingConfig

Referenced by: **FastIndexingConfig**

A complex type that specifies the root element of the index configuration.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_FastIndexingConfig">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="catalogList" type="CT_catalogList"/>
    <xs:element name="defaultIndex" type="CT_defaultIndex"/>
    <xs:element name="staticRankClassList" type="CT_staticRankClassList"/>
    <xs:element name="rankProfileList" type="CT_rankProfileList"/>
    <xs:element name="attributeVectorList" type="CT_attributeVectorList"/>
    <xs:element name="summaryClassList" type="CT_summaryClassList"/>
    <xs:element name="summaryFieldOverrideList"
      type="CT_summaryFieldOverrideList"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**catalogList:** A **CT\_catalogList** element.

**defaultIndex:** A **CT\_defaultIndex** element.

**staticRankClassList:** A **CT\_staticRankClassList** element.

**rankProfileList:** A **CT\_rankProfileList** element.

**attributeVectorList:** A **CT\_attributeVectorList** element.

**summaryClassList:** A **CT\_summaryClassList** element.

**summaryFieldOverrideList:** A **CT\_summaryFieldOverrideList** element.

Attributes: None.

### 2.8.3.2 CT\_catalogList

Referenced by: **CT\_FastIndexingConfig**

A complex type that is a container for context catalog elements. For more information about the specification of the context catalogs that MUST be present, see section [2.8.5](#).

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_catalogList">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" name="catalog" type="CT_catalog"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**catalog:** A **CT\_catalog** element.

Attributes: None.

### 2.8.3.3 CT\_catalog

Referenced by: **CT\_catalogList**

A complex type that specifies a context catalog. This is an index structure that represents a particular view of the searchable content.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_catalog">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" name="context" type="CT_context"/>
    <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" name="index" type="CT_index"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="type" type="ST_catalogType" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="synthetic" type="ST_yesno" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="wildcard" type="ST_yesno" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

**context:** A **CT\_context** element that specifies a **property context**.

**index:** A **CT\_index** element that specifies a **property index**.

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>name</b>	Specifies the name of the context catalog. Refer to section <a href="#">2.8.5</a> for details about context catalog types and associated names.
<b>type</b>	An <b>ST_catalogType</b> attribute that specifies the type of the context catalog.
<b>synthetic</b>	<b>yes:</b> Specifies that this is a <b>synthetic context catalog</b> . <b>no:</b> Specifies that this is not a synthetic context catalog.
<b>wildcard</b>	Specifies that wildcard search is enabled for this context catalog. MUST be set as specified in

Name	Description
	section <a href="#">2.8.5.</a>

#### 2.8.3.4 CT\_context

Referenced by: **CT\_catalog**

A complex type that specifies a property context. This is the representation of a managed property or an internal property inside the index data structures.

For more information about element and attribute settings for various property contexts, see section [2.8.5.](#)

This element is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_context">
  <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="type" type="ST_contextType" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>name</b>	The name of the property context.
<b>type</b>	An <b>ST_contextType</b> attribute that specifies the property context type associated with how to apply <b>occurrence boost</b> for this property context.

#### 2.8.3.5 CT\_index

Referenced by: **CT\_catalog**

A complex type that specifies one property index for the context catalog.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_index">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element maxOccurs="8" name="contextRef" type="CT_contextRef"/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="alias" type="CT_alias"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="subStringSearch" type="ST_SubstringRange" use="optional"/>
  <xs:attribute name="phraseIndex" type="ST_alwaysOff" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="posIndex" type="ST_onoff" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="prefixSearch" type="ST_alwaysOff" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="drillSubIndex" type="xs:string" use="optional"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

**contextRef:** A **CT\_contextRef** element.

**alias:** A **CT\_alias** element.

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>name</b>	The name of the property index.
<b>subStringSearch</b>	An <b>ST_substringRange</b> attribute that specifies substring search support.
<b>prefixSearch</b>	Not used; MUST be set to "off".
<b>phraseIndex</b>	Not used; MUST be set to "off".
<b>posIndex</b>	Enables or disables <b>position index</b> . Enabling position index is set to "on". Disabling position index is set to "off" and implies that no proximity operators or proximity ranking can be applied to a query.
<b>drillSubIndex</b>	The name of the next sub-index level when performing <b>drilling</b> .

### 2.8.3.6 CT\_contextRef

Referenced by: **CT\_index**

A complex type that specifies a property context included in this property index.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_contextRef">
  <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>name</b>	The name of the property context.

### 2.8.3.7 CT\_alias

Referenced by: **CT\_index**

A complex type that specifies the name of the **index alias** for this property index.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_alias">
  <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="optional"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>name</b>	The name of the index alias.

### **2.8.3.8 CT\_defaultIndex**

Referenced by: **CT\_FastIndexingConfig**

A complex type that specifies the default index for search queries. The default index is used when no property index is supplied as a parameter to the search query or if the property index does not exist.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_defaultIndex">
  <xs:attribute name="indexName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="catalogName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>indexName</b>	The name of the property index for the default index.
<b>catalogName</b>	The name of context catalog for the default index.

### **2.8.3.9 CT\_staticRankClassList**

Referenced by: **CT\_FastIndexingConfig**

A complex type that specifies an implementation-specific parameter set. Attribute values MUST be set according to fixed values given in the XML schema.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_staticRankClassList">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="staticRankClass" type="CT_staticRankClass"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="bitsUsedForId" type="ST_alwaysZero" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_staticRankClass">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="rankField" type="CT_rankField"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="name" type="ST_dummy" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

### **2.8.3.10 CT\_rankProfileList**

Referenced by: **CT\_FastIndexingConfig**

A complex type that is a container for rank profiles. The first rank profile in the list is the default rank profile. The default rank profile is used if a search query does not specify a rank profile.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_rankProfileList">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="rankProfile" type="CT_rankProfile"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**rankprofile:** A **CT\_rankprofile** element.

Attributes: None.

### 2.8.3.11 CT\_rankProfile

Referenced by: **CT\_FastIndexingConfig**

A complex type that specifies how relevance ranking of a query result will be performed.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_rankProfile">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="staticRankParameters" type="CT_staticRankParameters"/>
    <xs:element name="dynamicRankParameters" type="CT_dynamicRankParameters"/>
    <xs:element name="freshnessBoostParameters"
      type="CT_freshnessBoostParameters" minOccurs="0" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="tuneFactor" type="ST_tuneFactor" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="tuneBias" type="ST_alwaysZero" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

```

**staticRankParameters:** A **CT\_staticRankParameters** element.

**dynamicRankParameters:** A **CT\_dynamicRankParameters** element.

**freshnessBoostParameters:** A **CT\_freshnessBoostParameters** element. MUST be included only if the index schema specifies freshness boost.

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>name</b>	The name of the rank profile.
<b>tuneFactor</b>	An <b>ST_tuneFactor</b> attribute that is not used but MUST be set to 1.00.
<b>tuneBias</b>	An <b>ST_alwaysZero</b> attribute that is not used but MUST be set to 0.

### 2.8.3.12 CT\_staticRankParameters

Referenced by: **CT\_rankProfile**

A complex type that specifies how to calculate the static rank part of the total rank score.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_staticRankParameters">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="qualityComponentList" type="CT_qualityComponentList"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**qualityComponentList:** A **CT\_qualityComponentList** element.

Attributes: None.

### 2.8.3.13 CT\_qualityComponentList

Referenced by: **CT\_staticRankParameters**

A complex type that is a container for **qualityComponent** elements.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_qualityComponentList">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" name="qualityComponent"
      type="CT_qualityComponent"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**qualityComponent:** A **CT\_qualityComponent** element.

Attributes: None.

### 2.8.3.14 CT\_qualityComponent

Referenced by: **CT\_qualityComponentList**

A complex type that specifies the quality part of the static rank. It refers to an attribute vector that contains a static rank point for each item and a coefficient that reflects the importance of this **qualityComponent** element. By using a set of **qualityComponent** elements, an implementer can change the static rank behavior by modifying the coefficients for the various components.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_qualityComponent">
  <xs:attribute name="attributeVector" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="coefficient" type="xs:decimal" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>attributeVector</b>	The attribute vector that contains the static rank for each item.
<b>coefficient</b>	The static rank coefficient factor for this quality component.

### 2.8.3.15 CT\_dynamicRankParameters

Referenced by: **CT\_rankProfile**

A complex type that specifies dynamic rank configuration. Dynamic rank parameters give an item a dynamic rank value with respect to a query. The dynamic rank value for a query is the sum of the dynamic rank value for each **token**.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_dynamicRankParameters">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="catalogRankList" type="CT_catalogRankList"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="binLow" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="binHigh" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="binSize" type="xs:decimal" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="posBinLow" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="posBinHigh" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="posBinSize" type="xs:decimal" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="xNearPosBinLow" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="xNearPosBinHigh" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="xNearPosBinSize" type="xs:decimal" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="superiorBoost" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="rankCutoff" type="xs:unsignedByte" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="rankCutoffAdvVal" type="xs:unsignedByte" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="firstOccProximity" type="ST_yesno" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="proximity" type="ST_yesno" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="phraseProximity" type="ST_yesno" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="proximityPairBeforeFirstOccProximityTriple" type="ST_yesno"
    use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="proximityTripleBeforeFirstOccProximityQuad" type="ST_yesno"
    use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="clampStaticRank" type="ST_yesno" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

**catalogRankList:** A **CT\_catalogRankList** element.

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>binLow</b>	MUST be set to 0.
<b>binHigh</b>	MUST be the <i>StopWordThreshold</i> parameter for this rank profile from the index schema, as specified in section <a href="#">1.3.2.4</a> .
<b>binSize</b>	MUST be set to 4294967295.00.
<b>posBinLow</b>	MUST be set to 0.
<b>posBinHigh</b>	MUST be the <i>PositionStopWordThreshold</i> parameter for this rank profile from the index schema, as specified in section <a href="#">1.3.2.4</a> .
<b>posBinSize</b>	MUST be set to 4294967295.00.

Name	Description
<b>xNearPosBinLow</b>	MUST be set to 0.
<b>xNearPosBinHigh</b>	For words specified directly within an <b>ONEAR</b> or <b>NEAR proximity search</b> operator, calculate the number of items plus number of positions for the word. If <b>xNearPosBinHigh</b> is lower than this number, the proximity search operation is performed as an <b>AND</b> query operation instead of a proximity search to optimize performance.
<b>xNearPosBinsize</b>	MUST be set to 4294967295.00.
<b>superiorBoost</b>	MUST be set to 0.
<b>rankCutoff</b>	MUST be set to 0.
<b>rankCutoffAdvVal</b>	MUST be set to 0.
<b>firstOccProximity</b>	If set to "yes", use of first occurrence proximity is enabled. If set to "no", use of first occurrence proximity is disabled. Default value is "yes".
<b>Proximity</b>	MUST be "yes". Specifies that proximity ranking will be applied.
<b>phraseProximity</b>	MUST be "yes". Specifies that phrase-specific proximity ranking will be applied.
<b>proximityPairBeforeFirstOccProximityTriple</b>	MUST be "yes". Implementation-specific parameter associated with proximity evaluation.
<b>proximityTripleBeforeFirstOccProximityQuad</b>	MUST be "yes". Implementation-specific parameter associated with proximity evaluation.
<b>clampStaticRank</b>	MUST be set to "no".

### 2.8.3.16 CT\_catalogRankList

Referenced by: **CT\_dynamicRankParameters**

A complex type that specifies detailed rank parameters for the context catalogs that support ranking.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_catalogRankList">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" name="extNumOccBoostOnlyCatalog"
      type="CT_extNumOccBoostOnlyCatalog"/>
    <xs:element name="rankedCatalog" type="CT_rankedCatalog"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**extNumOccBoostOnlyCatalog:** A **CT\_extNumOccBoostOnlyCatalog** element.

**rankedCatalog:** A **CT\_rankedCatalog** element.

Attributes: None.

### 2.8.3.17 CT\_extNumOccBoostOnlyCatalog

Referenced by: **CT\_catalogRankList**

A complex type that specifies a context catalog that supports un-normalized **external occurrence boost** values to the query.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_extNumOccBoostOnlyCatalog">
  <xs:attribute name="catalogName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="fileName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>catalogName</b>	The name of the context catalog.
<b>fileName</b>	The name of the boost table file associated with this context catalog. The boost table file MUST be, according to section <a href="#">2.13.1</a> , boost table format <code>&lt;model&gt;_&lt;ctxt&gt;_extrnumoccboost.tbl</code> . If no boosting will be applied, the value of <b>fileName</b> MUST be "NULL".

### 2.8.3.18 CT\_rankedCatalog

Referenced by: **CT\_catalogRankList**

A complex type that is a container for boost elements associated with context catalogs for a full-text index field.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_rankedCatalog">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="andBoost" type="CT_boostValue"/>
    <xs:element name="orBoost" type="CT_boostValue"/>
    <xs:element name="phraseBoost" type="CT_boostValue"/>
    <xs:element name="rankBoost" type="CT_boostValue"/>
    <xs:element name="anyBoost" type="CT_boostValue"/>
    <xs:element name="nearBoost" type="CT_boostValue"/>
    <xs:element name="orderedNearBoost" type="CT_boostValue"/>
    <xs:element name="numOccBoost" type="CT_occBoost"/>
    <xs:element name="firstOccBoost" type="CT_occBoost"/>
    <xs:element name="extNumOccBoost" type="CT_occBoost"/>
    <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" name="proximityBoost"
      type="CT_proximityBoost"/>
    <xs:element name="divTableBoost" type="CT_divTableBoost"/>
    <xs:element name="contextBoostList" type="CT_contextBoostList"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="catalogName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

**andBoost:** A **CT\_boostValue** element that specifies rank boost value for the **AND** operator.

**orBoost:** A **CT\_boostValue** element that specifies rank boost value for the **OR** operator.

**phraseBoost:** A **CT\_boostValue** element that specifies rank boost value for the **PHRASE** operator.

**rankBoost:** A **CT\_boostValue** element that specifies rank boost value for the **RANK** operator.

**anyBoost:** A **CT\_boostValue** element that specifies rank boost value for the **ANY** operator.

**nearBoost:** A **CT\_boostValue** element that specifies rank boost value for the **NEAR** operator.

**orderedNearBoost:** A **CT\_boostValue** element that specifies rank boost value for the **ONEAR** operator.

**numOccBoost:** A **CT\_occBoost** element that specifies the occurrence boost values associated with the number of occurrences of the query term in the item.

**firstOccBoost:** A **CT\_occBoost** element that specifies the first-occurrence boost value associated with the position of the first occurrences of the query term in the item.

**extNumOccBoost:** A **CT\_occBoost** element that specifies the external occurrence boost value associated with the number of occurrences of the query term in the external property contexts of the item.

**proximityBoost:** A **CT\_proximityBoost** element.

**divTableBoost:** A **CT\_divTableBoost** element.

**contextBoostList:** A **CT\_contextBoostList** element.

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>catalogName</b>	The name of the context catalog.

### 2.8.3.19 CT\_boostValue

Referenced by: **CT\_rankedCatalog**

A complex type that specifies the boost values for a particular query operator when it is used on terms in this context catalog. If the referring element is not present, the default boost value is 0.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_boostValue">
  <xs:attribute name="value" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>value</b>	An integer boost value.

### 2.8.3.20 CT\_occBoost

Referenced by: **CT\_rankedCatalog**

A complex type that specifies a file used to retrieve boost values for term-occurrence-related boosting. This is a **normalized occurrence boost**.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_occBoost">
  <xs:attribute name="fileName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>fileName</b>	The name of the boost table file associated with this context catalog. The boost table file MUST be, according to section <a href="#">2.13.1</a> , boost table format <code>&lt;model&gt;_&lt;ctxt&gt;_numoccboost.tbl</code> .

### 2.8.3.21 CT\_proximityBoost

Referenced by: **CT\_rankedCatalog**

A complex type that specifies the boost value associated with the correlation between positions of the occurrences in an item for word pairs. There cannot be two **proximityBoost** elements with same **firstOcc** and **direction** attribute values within the same **rankedCatalog** element.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_proximityBoost">
  <xs:attribute name="fileName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="tableSet" type="xs:unsignedByte" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="firstOcc" type="ST_yesno" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="direction" type="ST_direction" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>fileName</b>	The name of the boost table file associated with this context catalog. The boost table file MUST be according to section <a href="#">2.13.2</a> . If no boosting will be applied, the value of <b>fileName</b> MUST be "NULL".
<b>firstOcc</b>	The proximity boost scope: <b>yes</b> : The table SHOULD be used for the boosting associated with the first occurrence in an item for two words. <b>no</b> : The table SHOULD be used for the boosting associated with all occurrences in an item for two words.
<b>direction</b>	<b>forward</b> : Forward proximity boost based on boost table, as specified in the file to which the <b>fileName</b> attribute refers. <b>backward</b> : Backward proximity boost based on boost table, as specified in the file that the

Name	Description
	<b>fileName</b> attribute references.
<b>tableSet</b>	Not used. MUST be set to 0.

### 2.8.3.22 CT\_divTableBoost

Referenced by: **CT\_rankedCatalog**

A complex type that specifies a division table associated with global frequency of a particular term.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_divTableBoost">
    <xs:attribute name="fileName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>fileName</b>	The name of the boost table file associated with this context catalog. The boost table file MUST be according to section <a href="#">2.13.3</a> . If no boosting will be applied, the value of <b>fileName</b> MUST be "NULL".

### 2.8.3.23 CT\_freshnessBoostParameters

Referenced by: **CT\_rankProfile**

A complex type that specifies parameters associated with freshness boost that adds a rank score boost to an item that is based on its age.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_freshnessBoostParameters">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="freshnessBoostFileRef" type="CT_freshnessBoostFileRef"/>
        <xs:element name="freshnessBoostDateTimeResolution"
            type="CT_freshnessBoostDateTimeResolution"/>
        <xs:element name="freshnessBoostCoefficient"
            type="CT_freshnessBoostCoefficient"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**freshnessBoostFileRef:** A **CT\_freshnessBoostFileRef** element.

**freshnessBoostDateTimeResolution:** A **CT\_freshnessBoostDateTimeResolution** element.

**freshnessBoostCoefficient:** A **CT\_freshnessBoostCoefficient** element.

Attributes: None.

### 2.8.3.24 CT\_freshnessBoostFileRef

Referenced by: **CT\_freshnessBoostParameters**

A complex type that specifies a reference to an attribute vector used for freshness boost evaluation.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_freshnessBoostFileRef">
  <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>name</b>	Name of an attribute vector of type <b>datetime</b> , whose format is "batv< <i>managed property name</i> >".

### 2.8.3.25 CT\_freshnessBoostDateTimeResolution

Referenced by: **CT\_freshnessBoostParameters**

A complex type that specifies valid **datetime** resolution for freshness relevance boost.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_freshnessBoostDateTimeResolution">
  <xs:attribute name="value" type="ST_freshnessBoostDateTimeResolution"
    use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.8.3.26 CT\_freshnessBoostCoefficient

Referenced by: **CT\_freshnessBoostParameters**

A complex type that specifies the freshness boost coefficient. Multiply the freshness boost value with the coefficient when calculating the total freshness boost value. If coefficient value 0 is used, no freshness boost value is computed or added.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_freshnessBoostCoefficient">
  <xs:attribute name="value" type="xs:unsignedByte" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>value</b>	The multiplication coefficient for freshness boost.

### 2.8.3.27 CT\_contextBoostList

Referenced by: **CT\_rankedCatalog**

A complex type that is a container for context boost elements.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_contextBoostList">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" name="contextBoost"
      type="CT_contextBoost"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**contextBoost:** A **CT\_contextBoost** element.

Attributes: None.

### 2.8.3.28 CT\_contextBoost

Referenced by: **CT\_contextBoost**

A complex type that specifies the context boost parameters for the rank profile. This element increases the ranking result for all result pages whose query terms exist in this property context. The **value** attribute is normalized with respect to term frequency within a column; the **pairValue**, **tripleValue**, and **quadValue** attributes are not.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_contextBoost">
  <xs:attribute name="contextName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="value" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="pairValue" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="tripleValue" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="quadValue" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>contextName</b>	The name of the property context.
<b>value</b>	Boost occurrences in this property context with <b>value</b> .
<b>pairValue</b>	Boost pair of occurrences in this property context with <b>pairValue</b> when evaluating two words from the same context catalog in parallel.
<b>tripleValue</b>	Boost triple of occurrences in this property context with <b>tripleValue</b> when evaluating three words from the same context catalog in parallel.
<b>quadValue</b>	Boost quad of occurrences in this property context with <b>quadValue</b> when evaluating four words from the same context catalog in parallel.

### 2.8.3.29 CT\_attributeVectorList

Referenced by: **CT\_FastIndexingConfig**

A complex type that specifies zero or more attribute vectors. Each attribute vector represents a full-text sort or query refinement view of a managed property.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_attributeVectorList">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="attributeVector"
      type="CT_attributeVector"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**attributeVector:** A **CT\_attributeVector** element.

Attributes: None.

### 2.8.3.30 CT\_attributeVector

Referenced by: **CT\_attributeVectorList**

A complex type that specifies an attribute vector.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_attributeVector">
  <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="type" type="ST_attributeTypes" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="multi" type="ST_yesno" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="signedValue" type="ST_yesno" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="alphaSortPath" type="xs:string" use="optional"/>
  <xs:attribute name="alphaSortMasterFile" type="xs:string" use="optional"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>name</b>	The name of the attribute vector. <b>batv&lt;managed property name&gt;:</b> Attribute vector for managed property sorting. <b>bavn&lt;managed property name&gt;:</b> Attribute vector for query refinement.
<b>type</b>	An <b>ST_attributeTypes</b> attribute that specifies the data type for this attribute vector.
<b>multi</b>	<b>yes:</b> The managed property associated with the attribute vector is multi-valued. <b>no:</b> The managed property associated with the attribute vector is single-valued.
<b>signedValue</b>	A Boolean value that specifies whether the values in this attribute vector are signed. This value is relevant only for <b>int64</b> vectors.

Name	Description
<b>alphaSortPath</b>	Represents the path to optional alpha sort files for this string attribute vector. Changing the alpha sort configuration has no impact on the protocol, as specified in [MS-FSDQE], except to change the sorting sequence. However, this implementation-specific parameter enables a protocol server to handle custom configuration of result sorting that differs from standard ASCII, as specified in [MS-FSDQE].
<b>alphaSortMasterFile</b>	A configuration-specific alpha sort file used to list one sub-configuration file for each language for alpha sorting based on the selected language in the query, which can contain configuration information for alternative alphanumeric string sorting.

### 2.8.3.31 CT\_summaryClassList

Referenced by: **CT\_FastIndexingConfig**

A complex type that specifies that a **summary class** list contains one or more summary classes. The list MUST contain at least one **input summary class** and one **output summary class** named **servedcontent**.

A new input summary class MUST be added to **summaryClassList** whenever an index schema change alters the number of fields in the index schema whose **SummaryType** attribute contains a value of "Static" or "Dynamic". The initial input summary class MUST be named **content** and MUST always be present. Subsequently generated input summary classes MUST be named **content<generation>**, where <generation> specifies the index schema generation. Summary class named **content** specifies generation 1. Summary class named **content2** specifies generation 2.

The output summary class MUST include all managed properties that query results will provide according to the index schema.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xss:complexType name="CT_summaryClassList">
  <xss:sequence>
    <xss:element maxOccurs="unbounded" name="summaryClass"
      type="CT_summaryClass"/>
  </xss:sequence>
  <xss:attribute name="fieldTypeUsedForId" type="ST_alwaysInteger"
    use="required"/>
  <xss:attribute name="defaultOutputClassName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xss:complexType>
```

**summaryClass:** A **CT\_summaryClass** element.

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>fieldTypeUsedForId</b>	Specifies the data type of the summary class identifier that is used in summary.cf. MUST be set to "integer".
<b>defaultOutputClassName</b>	Specifies the default output summary class used in delivering document summaries, as specified in [MS-FSDQE]. The default output summary class

Name	Description
	is used if no output class is specified as part of the [MS-FSDQE] result details request packet. MUST be set to "servedcontent".

### 2.8.3.32 CT\_summaryClass

Referenced by: **CT\_summaryClassList**

A complex type that specifies a summary class that contains an ordered list of **summaryField** elements.

The summary class specifications MUST contain a **summaryField** element with **name** set to "bsum<name of managed property>" for all managed properties specified in the index schema. The summary class specifications MUST contain a **summaryField** element with **name** set to "bsrc<name of managed property>" for all managed properties specified in the index schema with **SummaryType** set to "Dynamic".

The summary class specifications with **type** set to "in" MUST contain **summaryField** elements for all managed properties specified in the index schema for the particular index generation, as specified in section [2.8.3.31](#).

The summary class specification with **type** set to "out" MUST contain **summaryField** elements for all managed properties specified in the index schema for the latest index generation, as specified in section [2.8.3.31](#).

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_summaryClass">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" name="summaryField"
      type="CT_summaryField"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="type" type="ST_summaryClassTypes" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

**summaryField:** A **CT\_summaryField** element.

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>name</b>	The name of the summary class.
<b>type</b>	An <b>ST_summaryClassTypes</b> attribute that specifies the summary class type.

### 2.8.3.33 CT\_summaryField

Referenced by: **CT\_summaryClass**

A complex type that specifies a document summary associated with the item.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_summaryField">
  <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="type" type="ST_summaryFieldTypes" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="defaultValue" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="compression" type="ST_onoff" use="optional"/>
</xs:complexType>

```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>name</b>	The name of the summary field. All summary field names in a summary class MUST be unique.
<b>type</b>	An <b>ST_summaryFieldType</b> attribute that specifies a document summary type.
<b>compression</b>	Document summary compression: <b>on:</b> Zlib deflate compression is applied when the indexing service (see <a href="#">[MS-FSO]</a> section 2.1.1.5) stores the document summary on disk. For details about document summary compression, see <a href="#">[MS-FSIXDS]</a> section 2.1.16.2. <b>off:</b> Compression is not applied.
<b>defaultValue</b>	The default value for the managed property. MUST be set to an empty string ("").

### 2.8.3.34 CT\_summaryFieldOverrideList

Referenced by: **CT\_FastIndexingConfig**

A complex type that specifies override instructions for the document summary.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_summaryFieldOverrideList">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:choice maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xs:element name="overrideWithRankLog" type="CT_overrideWithRankLog"/>
      <xs:element name="overrideWithDynamicTeaser"
                  type="CT_overrideWithDynamicTeaser"/>
      <xs:element name="overrideWithJuniperLog"
                  type="CT_overrideWithJuniperLog"/>
      <xs:element name="overrideWithDynamicTeaserMetric"
                  type="CT_overrideWithDynamicTeaserMetric"/>
    </xs:choice>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

**overrideWithRankLog:** A **CT\_overrideWithRankLog** element.

**overrideWithDynamicTeaser:** A **CT\_overrideWithDynamicTeaser** element.

**overrideWithJuniperLog:** A **CT\_overrideWithJuniperLog** element.

**overrideWithDynamicTeaserMetric:** A **CT\_overrideWithDynamicTeaserMetric** element.

Attributes: None.

### 2.8.3.35 CT\_overrideWithDynamicTeaser

Referenced by: **CT\_summaryFieldOverrideList**

A complex type that specifies a dynamic teaser override. If the output summary class contains a managed property with a name specified for **summaryFieldName**, the resulting document summary delivered on the [MS-FSDQE] interface MUST contain a dynamic teaser object based on query match with the managed property specified in **sourceSummaryFieldName**.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_overrideWithDynamicTeaser">
  <xs:attribute name="summaryFieldName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="sourceSummaryFieldName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>summaryFieldName</b>	The name of the document summary for which to generate a dynamic teaser object. The document summary MUST be of type <b>string</b> or <b>longstring</b> , and MUST be named "bsum<managed property name>".
<b>sourceSummaryFieldName</b>	The Name of the document summary to be used for creating the dynamic teaser object. The document summary MUST be of type <b>string</b> or <b>longstring</b> , and MUST be named "bsrc<managed property name>". For more information about the difference between <b>bsum*</b> and <b>bsrc*</b> document summaries, see section <a href="#">2.1.2</a> .

### 2.8.3.36 CT\_overrideWithDynamicTeaserMetric

Referenced by: **CT\_summaryFieldOverrideList**

A complex type that specifies an implementation-specific override for a dynamic teaser. If the output summary class contains a managed property with name as in the **summaryFieldName** attribute, provide an alternative document summary output containing the quality of the dynamic teaser object based on the **sourceSummaryFieldName** managed property in the document summary created during indexing. The output is implementation-specific information intended for debugging.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_overrideWithDynamicTeaserMetric">
  <xs:attribute name="summaryFieldName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="sourceSummaryFieldName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>summaryFieldName</b>	The name of the document summary for which to generate log output for a dynamic teaser object. The document summary MUST be of type <b>string</b>

Name	Description
	or <b>longstring</b> , and MUST be named "bdpm< <i>managed property name</i> >".
<b>sourceSummaryFieldName</b>	The name of the managed property with which to override.

### 2.8.3.37 CT\_overrideWithRankLog

Referenced by: **CT\_summaryFieldOverrideList**

A complex type that specifies an implementation-specific override for a dynamic teaser. If the output summary class contains a managed property with name as given by the **summaryFieldName** attribute, provide an alternative document summary output containing detailed rank log information based on the **sourceSummaryFieldName** attribute in the document summary created during indexing.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_overrideWithRankLog">
  <xs:attribute name="summaryFieldName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>summaryFieldName</b>	The name of the managed property for which to generate log output.

### 2.8.3.38 CT\_overrideWithJuniperLog

Referenced by: **CT\_summaryFieldOverrideList**

A complex type that specifies an implementation-specific override for a dynamic teaser. If the output summary class contains a managed property with name as given by the **summaryFieldName** attribute, provide an alternative document summary output containing detailed juniper log information based on the **sourceSummaryFieldName** attribute in the document summary created during indexing.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_overrideWithJuniperLog">
  <xs:attribute name="summaryFieldName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="sourceSummaryFieldName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>summaryFieldName</b>	The name of the managed property for which to generate log output.
<b>sourceSummaryFieldName</b>	The name of the managed property with which to override.

## 2.8.4 Simple Types

### 2.8.4.1 ST\_catalogType

Referenced by: **CT\_catalog**

A simple type that specifies the context catalog type.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_catalogType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="integer"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="text"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

Value	Meaning
integer	The context catalog contains numeric information that is internally represented as integers.
text	The context catalog contains string data.

### 2.8.4.2 ST\_contextType

Referenced by: **CT\_context**

A simple type that specifies the property context type associated with how to apply occurrence boost for this property context.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_contextType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:token">
    <xs:enumeration value="external"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="simple"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="normal"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

Value	Meaning
normal	Use the normal occurrence boost for this property context. Do not use the external occurrence boost. For more information about configuring normal occurrence boost, see section <a href="#">2.8.3.20</a> .
external	Use external occurrence boost for this property context. For more information about configuring external normal occurrence boost, see section <a href="#">2.8.3.17</a> .
simple	Disable occurrence boost for this property context.

### 2.8.4.3 ST\_substringRange

Referenced by: **CT\_index**

A simple type that specifies substring search support.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_SubstringRange">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="0"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="63"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

Valid values are as follows:

- **0**: Substring search not supported for this managed property or full-text index field.
- **1–31**: N-gram value for substring search matching across token boundaries.
- **33–63**: N-gram value for substring search not matching across token boundaries, where the value of N is the specified value minus 32.

For more information about index schema details, see sections [1.3.2.1](#) and 1.3.2.

#### 2.8.4.4 ST\_dummy

Referenced by: **CT\_staticRankClass**

A simple type that specifies an implementation-specific parameter with a fixed value.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_dummy">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="dummy"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### 2.8.4.5 ST\_dummyfield

Referenced by: **CT\_rankField**

A simple type that specifies an implementation-specific parameter with a fixed value.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_dummyfield">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="dummyfield"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### 2.8.4.6 ST\_alwaysZero

Referenced by: **CT\_staticRankClassList**, **CT\_rankField**, **CT\_rankProfile**

A simple type that specifies an implementation-specific parameter with a fixed value.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_alwaysZero">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="0"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### 2.8.4.7 ST\_tuneFactor

Referenced by: **CT\_rankProfile**

A simple type that specifies an implementation-specific parameter with a fixed value.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_tuneFactor">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="1.00"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### 2.8.4.8 ST\_always32

Referenced by: **CT\_rankField**

A simple type that specifies an implementation-specific parameter with a fixed value.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_always32">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="32"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### 2.8.4.9 ST\_yesno

Referenced by: **CT\_catalog**, **CT\_dynamicRankParameters**, **CT\_proximityBoost**, **CT\_attributeVector**

A simple type that specifies the Boolean condition values "yes" and "no".

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_yesno">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="yes"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="no"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### **2.8.4.10 ST\_onoff**

Referenced by: **CT\_index, CT\_summaryField**

A simple type that specifies the Boolean condition values "on" and "off".

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_onoff">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="on"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="off"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### **2.8.4.11 ST\_alwaysOff**

Referenced by: **CT\_index**

A simple type that specifies an implementation-specific parameter with a fixed value.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_alwaysOff">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="off"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### **2.8.4.12 ST\_direction**

Referenced by: **CT\_proximityBoost**

A simple type that specifies a direction.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_direction">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="forward"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="backward"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table lists the applicable values.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
forward	Forward direction.
backward	Backward direction.

### 2.8.4.13 ST\_freshnessBoostDateTimeResolution

Referenced by: **CT\_freshnessBoostDateTimeResolution**

A simple type that specifies valid **datetime** resolution for freshness relevance boost.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_freshnessBoostDateTimeResolution">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="second"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="minute"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="hour"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="day"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="year"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table lists the applicable values.

Value	Meaning
second	The <b>datetime</b> resolution in seconds.
minute	The <b>datetime</b> resolution in minutes.
hour	The <b>datetime</b> resolution in hours.
day	The <b>datetime</b> resolution in days.
year	The <b>datetime</b> resolution in years.

### 2.8.4.14 ST\_attributeTypes

Referenced by: **CT\_attributeVector**

A simple type that specifies the data type for an attribute vector.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_attributeTypes">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:token">
    <xs:enumeration value="string"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="int64"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table lists the applicable values.

Value	Meaning
int64	An attribute vector type for all numeric managed properties.
string	An attribute vector type for string managed properties.

#### **2.8.4.15 ST\_summaryFieldTypes**

Referenced by: **CT\_summaryField**

A simple type that specifies a document summary type, as specified in section [2.1.3](#).

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_summaryFieldTypes">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:token">
    <xs:enumeration value="string"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="longstring"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="data"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table lists the applicable values.

Value	Meaning
string	The length of the document summary string does not exceed 64 kilobytes.
longstring	The length of the document summary string can exceed 64 kilobytes.
data	Used only for internal document summary representation inside the index.

#### **2.8.4.16 ST\_summaryClassTypes**

Referenced by: **CT\_summaryClass**

A simple type that specifies the type of summary class.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_summaryClassTypes">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:token">
    <xs:enumeration value="in"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="out"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table lists the applicable values.

Value	Meaning
in	The input summary class. This is the summary class that represents all managed properties and that is mapped to a document summary.
out	The output summary class. This represents one summary class used in a query result.

#### **2.8.4.17 ST\_alwaysInteger**

Referenced by: **CT\_summaryClassList**

A simple type that specifies an implementation-specific parameter with a fixed value.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_alwaysInteger">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:token">
    <xs:enumeration value="integer"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

## 2.8.5 Context Catalog Structure

The context catalog structure MUST contain the following catalog elements:

- One catalog sub-element named **bt1**, as specified in section [2.8.5.1.1](#).
- One catalog sub-element named **bi1**, as specified in section [2.8.5.2.1](#).
- One catalog sub-element for each **FullTextIndex** element specified in the index schema, as specified in section [1.3.2.2](#).
- One catalog sub-element named **meta**, as specified in section [2.8.5.1.2](#).
- One catalog sub-element named **anchortext**, as specified in section [2.8.5.3.2](#).
- One catalog sub-element named **assocqueries**, as specified in section [2.8.5.3.3](#).

Context catalogs of type **text** MUST NOT contain more than eight property contexts. Context catalogs of type **integer** and synthetic context catalogs do not have this limitation.

### 2.8.5.1 Synthetic Context Catalogs

The **catalog** attributes MUST be set to the following values:

- **type:** text
- **synthetic:** yes
- **wildcard:** yes

The **context** attributes MUST be set to the following value:

- **type:** simple

The **index** attributes MUST be set to the following value:

- **posIndex:** on

All index elements within the same synthetic context catalog MUST have the same value for the attributes **posIndex** and **subStringIndex**.

#### 2.8.5.1.1 bt1 Context Catalog

The **bt1** context catalog contains all non-numeric managed properties.

#### 2.8.5.1.2 meta Context Catalog

The **meta** context catalog contains the following metadata internal properties:

- **collection**
- **contentid**
- **contentids**

This catalog element MUST be formatted according to the following XML.

```
<catalog name="meta" type="text" synthetic="yes" wildcard="no">
  <context name="collection" type="simple"/>
  <context name="contentid" type="simple"/>
  <context name="contentids" type="simple"/>
  <index name="collection" phraseIndex="off" posIndex="on" prefixSearch="off">
    <contextRef name="collection"/>
  </index>
  <index name="contentid" phraseIndex="off" posIndex="on" prefixSearch="off">
    <contextRef name="contentid"/>
  </index>
  <index name="contentids" phraseIndex="off" posIndex="on" prefixSearch="off">
    <contextRef name="contentids"/>
  </index>
</catalog>
```

### **2.8.5.2 Numeric Catalogs**

The **catalog** attributes MUST be set to the following values:

- **type:** integer
- **synthetic:** no
- **wildcard:** no

The **context** attributes MUST be set to the following value:

- **type:** normal

The **index** attributes MUST be set to the following value:

- **posIndex:** on

#### **2.8.5.2.1 bi1 Catalog**

The **bi1** context catalog contains all numeric managed properties.

### **2.8.5.3 Ranked Context Catalogs**

Ranked context catalogs support queries with dynamic ranking. The **catalog** attributes MUST be set to the following values:

- **type:** text
- **synthetic:** no
- **wildcard:** yes

The **index** attributes MUST be set to the following value:

- **posIndex:** on

### 2.8.5.3.1 Full-Text Index Field Context Catalogs

Context catalogs can support queries against full-text index fields. There MUST be one catalog element for each **FullTextIndex** element specified in the index schema. The catalog element for each **FullTextIndex** index schema MUST be formatted according to the following XML, where the full-text index field name is **content**.

```

<catalog name="bcatcontent" type="text" synthetic="no" wildcard="yes">
    <context name="bconf1" type="normal"/>
    <context name="bconf2" type="normal"/>
    <context name="bconf3" type="normal"/>
    <context name="bconf4" type="normal"/>
    <context name="bconf5" type="normal"/>
    <context name="bconf6" type="normal"/>
    <context name="bconf7" type="normal"/>
    <context name="bconf8" type="external"/>
    <index name="bidxcontentlvl1" phraseIndex="off" posIndex="on"
           prefixSearch="off" drillSubIndex="bidxcontentlvl2">
        <contextRef name="bconf1"/>
        <contextRef name="bconf2"/>
        <contextRef name="bconf3"/>
        <contextRef name="bconf4"/>
        <contextRef name="bconf5"/>
        <contextRef name="bconf6"/>
        <contextRef name="bconf7"/>
        <contextRef name="bconf8"/>
        <alias name="content"/>
    </index>
    <index name="bidxcontentlvl2" phraseIndex="off" posIndex="on"
           prefixSearch="off" drillSubIndex="bidxcontentlvl3">
        <contextRef name="bconf3"/>
        <contextRef name="bconf4"/>
        <contextRef name="bconf5"/>
        <contextRef name="bconf6"/>
        <contextRef name="bconf7"/>
        <contextRef name="bconf8"/>
    </index>
    <index name="bidxcontentlvl3" phraseIndex="off" posIndex="on"
           prefixSearch="off" drillSubIndex="bidxcontentlvl4">
        <contextRef name="bconf5"/>
        <contextRef name="bconf6"/>
        <contextRef name="bconf7"/>
        <contextRef name="bconf8"/>
    </index>
    <index name="bidxcontentlvl4" phraseIndex="off" posIndex="on"
           prefixSearch="off">
        <contextRef name="bconf7"/>
        <contextRef name="bconf8"/>
    </index>
</catalog>
```

The **catalog name** attribute MUST use the following naming convention.

```
name="bcat<full-text index field name>"
```

The **index name** and **drillSubIndex** attributes MUST follow the naming convention.

```
name="bidx<full-text index field name>lvl<field importance level>"  
drillSubIndex="bidx<full-text index field name>lvl<field importance level>"
```

In the preceding syntax, *<full-text index field name>* is the name of the **FullTextIndex** element in the index schema, and *<field importance level>* is the field importance level, as specified in the index schema.

The property contexts are one of eight reserved names: **bconf1**, **bconf2**, **bconf3**, **bconf4**, **bconf5**, **bconf6**, **bconf7**, and **bconf8**. These eight property contexts are associated with the field importance level for the managed property. The **bconf7** and **bconf8** property contexts are included in all field importance levels. The **bconf5** and **bconf6** property contexts are included in field importance levels 1, 2, and 3. The **bconf3** and **bconf4** property contexts are included in field importance levels 1 and 2. The **bconf1** and **bconf2** property contexts are included in field importance level 1.

For more information about mapping of managed properties to property contexts and field importance levels, see section [2.10](#).

The **context** and **contextRef name** attribute MUST specify a valid **full-text index context**.

#### 2.8.5.3.2 anchortext Catalog

The **anchortext** catalog element MUST be formatted according to the following XML.

```
<catalog name="anchortext" type="text" synthetic="no" wildcard="no">  
  <context name="canchortext" type="external"/>  
  <index name="complete" phraseIndex="off" posIndex="off" prefixSearch="off">  
    <contextRef name="canchortext"/>  
  </index>  
</catalog>
```

#### 2.8.5.3.3 assocqueries Catalog

The **assocqueries** catalog element MUST be formatted according to the following XML.

```
<catalog name="assocqueries" type="text" synthetic="no" wildcard="no">  
  <context name="cassocqueries" type="external"/>  
  <index name="complete" phraseIndex="off" posIndex="off" prefixSearch="off">  
    <contextRef name="cassocqueries"/>  
  </index>  
</catalog>
```

### 2.9 index.cf

The following table provides information about the file.

Item	Description
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	RTSearch/webcluster/
Type of data	Configuration information derived from index schema.

Item	Description
File format	ABNF text file.

This file contains detailed configuration of the index structure given a specific index schema. The file content MUST derive from the corresponding values in indexConfig.xml. Section [2.9.2](#) specifies the detailed requirements.

The configuration data in this file is derived from indexConfig.xml, as specified in section [2.8](#). The file MAY be ignored, because all the configuration information in index.cf is also in indexConfig.xml.

## 2.9.1 ABNF Grammar

The configuration file MUST be according to the following ABNF grammar. In addition to the grammar, the file format allows blank lines and comment lines that begin with the number sign (#).

```

index-cf      = *crlf catalog def-index alias [attrv] [drilling]
crlf         = LF / (CR LF)
true-false    = "true" / "false"
validname     = 1*(DIGIT / ALPHA / "[" / "]" / "_" / ".")
validname-list = (validname *(SP validname))

catalog       = 1*(catalog-ent *crlf)
catalog-ent   = catalog-def dictionary [wildcards] catalog-schema 1*crlf

catalog-def   = "catalog" SP validname SP "type" SP catalogtype crlf
catalogtype   = "text" / (("textsynthetic" / "integer") SP context-number )
context-number = 1*DIGIT

dictionary    = "dictionary exact" crlf
wildcards     = "wildcards" crlf

catalog-schema = 1*contexts 1*index-entry
contexts      = context-type SP context-spec crlf
context-type   = "contexts" / "externalcontexts" / "simplecontexts"
context-spec   = "all" / validname-list

index-entry   = index contains mccontexts
index         = "index" SP validname *index-attrs crlf
index-attrs   = SP index-attr
index-attr    = "withprefix" / substring / "nopositions"
substring     = "withsubstring" SP validsubstring
validsubstring = 1*DIGIT

contains      = "contains" SP context-spec crlf
mccontexts   = "mccontext" SP validname crlf

def-index     = "defaultindex" SP validname 1*crlf

alias         = 1*alias-entry 1*crlf
alias-entry   = "alias" SP validname SP alias-index crlf
alias-index   = validname "." validname

attrv         = 1*attr-entry 1*crlf
attr-entry    = "attributevector" SP attr-name SP attr-type SP attr-pars crlf
attr-name     = ("batv" / "bavn") validname
attr-type     = "string" / "int64"

```

```

attr-pars      = attr-multivalued SP attr-sortssigned
attr-multivalued = true-false
attr-sortssigned = true-false

drilling       = 1*drill-entry 1*crlf
drill-entry    = "link" SP validname SP validname crlf

```

## 2.9.2 Configuration Parameter Details

The configuration parameters in this file are derived from the configuration in indexConfig.xml. The tables throughout this section specify the corresponding parameters in indexConfig.xml.

### 2.9.2.1 Context Catalog Configuration

The context catalog configuration section specifies context catalog entries that are derived from index schema.

The following table provides syntax details for ABNF rules.

ABNF rule	Syntax details
catalog-def	MUST be the value of the <b>name</b> attribute, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.3</a> .
catalogtype	The context catalog type. MUST be set according to the value of the <b>type</b> and <b>synthetic</b> attributes, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.3</a> : <b>text:</b> Full-text index field context catalog. <b>textsynthetic:</b> Synthetic context catalog. <b>integer:</b> Integer context catalog.
context-number	MUST be the number of property contexts in the context catalog, given by the number of <context> elements in the <catalog> element. This parameter applies for context catalogs of type <b>integer</b> and <b>textsynthetic</b> , as specified in indexConfig.xml.
dictionary	The <b>context dictionary</b> . Type MUST be <b>exact</b> .
wildcards	MUST be present if <b>wildcard</b> is set to "yes", as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.3</a> .
context-type	The value MUST correspond to the value of the <b>type</b> attribute, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.3</a> : <b>contexts:</b> MUST be set if <b>type</b> is set to "normal". <b>simplecontexts:</b> MUST be set if <b>type</b> is set to "simple". <b>externalcontexts:</b> MUST be set if <b>type</b> is set to "external".
context-spec	MUST be a list of property context element names in the <b>catalog</b> element, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.4</a> . The "all" value MUST be used for the special catalog named "msyntcat".
index	MUST contain a valid property index name, as specified in indexConfig.xml. For more information, see section <a href="#">2.8</a> .
index-attr	<b>withprefix:</b> MUST be set if <b>prefixSearch</b> is set, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.5</a> . <b>withsubstring:</b> MUST be set if <b>subStringSearch</b> is set, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.5</a> . <b>nopositions:</b> MUST be set if the <b>posIndex</b> attribute is set to "off", as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.5</a> .

<b>ABNF rule</b>	<b>Syntax details</b>
	<a href="#">2.8.3.5.</a>
contains	A list of property contexts specified in this property index. MUST be the set of <b>contextRef</b> elements within the <b>index</b> element, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.5.</a>
mccontexts	Specifies the most common property context. MUST be set to the first property context specified within the "contains" clause.

The following special context catalogs MUST be specified in the file and MUST have the following content.

```

catalog msynthcat type text
dictionary exact
wildcards
contexts all
index all withprefix
contains all
mccontext all
catalog anchortext type text
dictionary exact
externalcontexts canchortext
index complete nopositions
contains canchortext
mccontext canchortext

catalog assocqueries type text
dictionary exact
externalcontexts cassocqueries
index complete nopositions
contains cassocqueries
mccontext cassocqueries

catalog meta type textsynthetic 3
dictionary exact
simplecontexts collection contentid contentids
index collection
contains collection
mccontext collection
index contentid
contains contentid
mccontext contentid
index contentids
contains contentids
mccontext contentids

```

The main synthetic catalog is **msynthcat**. The **anchortext**, **assocqueries**, and **meta** properties correspond to the definitions in `indexConfig.xml`.

The other catalog definitions MUST correspond to catalog definitions in `indexConfig.xml`, as specified in the previous tables.

### 2.9.2.2 Default Index Configuration

The default index configuration section defines the default index for the particular index schema, as described in the following table.

ABNF rule	Syntax details
def-index	MUST be equal to the value of the <b>indexName</b> attribute, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.8</a> .

### 2.9.2.3 Index Alias Configuration

The index alias configuration section contains a number of property index name aliases derived from the index schema, as described in the following table.

ABNF rule	Syntax details
alias-entry	<pre>alias &lt;aliasname&gt; &lt;alias-index&gt;</pre> <p><b>aliasname</b> MUST be the name of an <b>alias</b> element in the <b>index</b> element, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.5</a>.</p> <p><b>alias-index</b> MUST be the <b>name</b> attribute of the <b>index</b> element with the specified alias name.</p>

### 2.9.2.4 Attribute Vector Configuration

The attribute vector configuration section contains a number of attribute vector tables derived from index schema refiner definitions. One attribute vector definition MUST exist for each **attributeVector** element specified in indexConfig.xml.

The following table provides syntax details for ABNF rules.

ABNF rule	Syntax details
attr-name	MUST be a valid attribute vector name, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.30</a> .
attr-type	MUST be a valid attribute vector type, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.30</a> .
attr-pars	<pre>&lt;attr-multivalued&gt; &lt;attr-sortsunsigned&gt;</pre> <p><b>attr-multivalued</b> MUST be the <b>multi</b> attribute, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.30</a>.</p> <p><b>attr-sortsunsigned</b> MUST be the <b>signedVal</b> attribute, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.30</a>.</p>

### 2.9.2.5 Drilling Configuration

The drilling configuration section defines the relation between the drilling levels, derived from index schema, as described in the following table.

ABNF rule	Syntax details
drill-entry	<pre>&lt;from&gt; &lt;to&gt;</pre> <p><b>from</b> MUST be the name of an <b>index</b> element that has a <b>drillSubIndex</b> attribute with value "to".</p>

## 2.10 fixml\_mappings.xml

The following table provides information about the file.

Item	Description
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	RTSearch/webcluster/
Type of data	Configuration information derived from index schema.
File format	XML schema file.

This file contains the mapping configuration for FAST Index Markup Language (FIXML) files. The **item processing** service uses this mapping to apply mapping of managed properties into the FIXML object. For more information, refer to [\[MS-FSFIXML\]](#).

## 2.10.1 Global Elements

### 2.10.1.1 Mappings

The **mappings** element contains a set of managed property mapping specifications for creation of FIXML.

```
<xs:element name="mappings" type="CT_mappings"/>
```

## 2.10.2 Global Attributes

None.

## 2.10.3 Complex Types

### 2.10.3.1 CT\_mappings

Referenced by: <mappings>

A complex type that is a container for a set of **map** elements.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_mappings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="1" name="map" type="CT_map" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="sclass" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

**map:** A **CT\_map** element.

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>sclass</b>	An input summary class name. MUST be the name associated with the latest index schema reference, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.31</a> .

## 2.10.3.2 CT\_map

Referenced by: **CT\_mappings**

A complex type that specifies the mapping configuration for the index field.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_map">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
    <xs:element name="ignore-value" type="CT_ignore-value"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="type" type="ST_type" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="src" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="dst" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="dstcatalog" type="xs:string" use="optional"/>
  <xs:attribute name="maxsize" type="xs:int" use="optional" default="64"/>
  <xs:attribute name="keepbreaks" type="ST_yesno" use="optional"/>
  <xs:attribute name="phrasebreak" type="ST_yesno" use="optional"/>
  <xs:attribute name="fieldseparationlength" type="xs:int" use="optional"/>
  <xs:attribute name="phraseseparator" type="xs:string" use="optional"/>
  <xs:attribute name="multi" type="ST_yesno" use="optional"/>
  <xs:attribute name="defaultvalue" type="xs:string" use="optional"/>
  <xs:attribute name="separator" type="xs:string" use="optional"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ignore-value:** A **CT\_ignore-value** element. The element MUST be present if the index schema **RefinerConfiguration** attribute **DefaultValue** is present.

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>type</b>	An <b>ST_type</b> attribute that specifies destination index field type in the <b>FIXML</b> object.
<b>src</b>	The name of the source property within the item processing service. The name MUST be the managed property or internal property name unless otherwise specified in section <a href="#">2.10.3.2.1</a> .
<b>dst</b>	The name of destination property in the <b>FIXML</b> object. The name depends on the destination index field type and MUST be set as specified in section <a href="#">2.10.3.2.1</a> .
<b>dstcatalog</b>	The destination context catalog for <b>type</b> set to "context". MUST be present if <b>type</b> is set to "context". MUST NOT be present if <b>type</b> has any other value. The context catalog name depends on the destination index field type and MUST be set as specified in section <a href="#">2.10.3.2.1</a> .
<b>maxsize</b>	The maximum size of the source managed property in kilobytes. Larger managed properties are truncated before being mapped to the <b>FIXML</b> destination element. MUST be present if <b>type</b> is set to "context" or "sfield". MUST NOT be present if <b>type</b> has any other value. For <b>type</b> set to "context", <b>maxsize</b> MUST be set to the value of the index schema <b>ManagedProperty</b> attribute <b>MaxIndexSize</b> . For <b>type</b> set to "sfield", <b>maxsize</b> MUST be set to the value of the index schema

Name	Description
	<b>ManagedProperty</b> attribute <b>MaxResultSize</b> .
<b>keepbreaks</b>	<p>Keeps paragraph and section breaks in the document summary for generation of the dynamic teaser object.</p> <p>MUST be present if <b>type</b> is set to "sfield". MUST NOT be present if <b>type</b> has any other value.</p> <p>MUST be set to "yes" if the index schema <b>ManagedProperty</b> attribute <b>SummaryType</b> is set to "Dynamic".</p> <p>MUST be set to "no" if the index schema <b>ManagedProperty</b> attribute <b>SummaryType</b> is set to "Static".</p>
<b>phrasebreak</b>	<p>Supports insertion of a phrase break.</p> <p>MUST be present if <b>type</b> is set to "context". MUST NOT be present if <b>type</b> has any other value.</p> <p>MUST be set to "yes" if the index schema <b>ManagedProperty</b> attribute <b>Type</b> is set to "Text".</p> <p>MUST be set to "no" if the index schema <b>ManagedProperty</b> attribute <b>Type</b> has any other value.</p>
<b>phraseseparator</b>	<p>A UTF-8 character that specifies a phrase break in the source property for inserting phrase breaks during indexing.</p> <p>MUST be present if <b>type</b> is set to "context". MUST NOT be present if <b>type</b> has any other value.</p> <p>MUST be set to a semicolon (;) if the index schema <b>ManagedProperty</b> has <b>IsMultiValued</b> set to "Yes".</p> <p>MUST be set to an empty string ("") if the index schema <b>ManagedProperty</b> has <b>IsMultiValued</b> set to "No".</p>
<b>fieldseparationlength</b>	<p>The number of word positions that the proximity distance added between the last word of one managed property and the first word of the next managed property within a full-text index field.</p> <p>MUST be present if <b>type</b> is set to "context". MUST NOT be present if <b>type</b> has any other value.</p> <p>The value depends on the destination index field type and MUST be set as specified in section <a href="#">2.10.3.2.1</a>.</p>
<b>multi</b>	<p>This property supports multi-value strings for attribute vectors.</p> <p>MUST be present if <b>type</b> is set to "attributevector". MUST NOT be present if <b>type</b> has any other value.</p> <p>The value depends on the destination index field type and MUST be set as specified in section <a href="#">2.10.3.2.1</a>.</p>
<b>defaultvalue</b>	MUST be set to the index schema <b>DefaultValue</b> attribute, as specified in section <a href="#">1.3.2.3</a> .
<b>separator</b>	<p>A UTF-8 character that specifies multi-value string separation in the source property for attribute vectors.</p> <p>MUST be present if <b>type</b>="attributevector". MUST NOT be present if <b>type</b> has any other value.</p> <p>MUST be set to a semicolon (;) if the index schema <b>ManagedProperty</b> has <b>IsMultiValued</b> set to "Yes".</p> <p>MUST be set to the empty string "" if the index schema <b>ManagedProperty</b> has <b>IsMultiValued</b> set to "No".</p>

### 2.10.3.2.1 Map Elements for Managed Properties

The **mappings** element MUST contain the following map elements for each **ManagedProperty** class in the index schema, as specified in section [1.3.2.1](#). All other attributes of the **map** element MUST be set according to the specification in section [2.10.3.2](#).

One **map** element for each managed property of type **Text** or **Boolean**, with **Queryable** set to **true**. The **map** element MUST have the following attributes set to the specified values:

- **type:** context
- **dstcatalog:** bt1
- **dst:** bcon<*managed property name*>
- **fieldseparationlength:** 0

One **map** element for each managed property of type **Integer**, **Decimal**, **Float**, or **Datetime**, with **Queryable** set to **true**. The **map** element MUST have the following attributes set to the specified values:

- **type:** context
- **dstcatalog:** bi1
- **dst:** bcon<*managed property name*>
- **fieldseparationlength:** 0

One **map** element for each managed property containing a **FullTextIndexMapping** in the index schema. The **map** element MUST have the following attributes set to the specified values:

- **type:** context
- **dstcatalog:** bcat<*full-text index field name*>
- **dst:** bconf<*importance level value*>
- **fieldseparationlength:** 256

One **map** element for each managed property with **SummaryType** set to "Static". The **map** element MUST have the following attributes set to the specified values:

- **type:** sfield
- **dst:** bsum<*managed property name*>

One **map** element for each managed property with **SummaryType**="Dynamic". The **map** element MUST have the following attributes set to the specified values:

- **type:** sfield
- **src:** res<*managed property name*>
- **dst:** bsrc<*managed property name*>

One **map** element for each managed property with **SortableType**="Enabled". The **map** element MUST have the following attributes set to the specified values:

- **type:** attributevector
- **dst:** batv<*managed property name*>
- **multi:** no

One **map** element for each managed property containing a **RefinerRef** in the index schema. The **map** element MUST have the following attributes set to the specified values:

- **type:** attributevector
- **dst:** bavn<*managed property name*>
- **multi:** yes

### 2.10.3.2.2 Map Elements for Internal Properties

The file MUST include the following **map** elements that are associated with internal properties.

```
<map
  type="context"
  src="canchortext"
  dst="canchortext"
  dstcatalog="anchortext"/>
<map
  type="context"
  src="cassocqueries"
  dst="cassocqueries"
  dstcatalog="assocqueries"/>
```

For more information about internal properties, see section [2.1.5](#).

### 2.10.3.3 CT\_ignore-value

Referenced by: **CT\_map**

A complex type that specifies a value that will be ignored for attribute vectors. The source managed property that contains this value is equivalent to that managed property containing no value.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xss:complexType name="CT_ignore-value">
  <xss:attribute name="value" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xss:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>value</b>	A string that specifies a value to ignore when generating attribute vectors for managed properties. The value MUST be the <b>DefaultValue</b> attribute in the <b>RefinerConfiguration</b> index schema, as specified in section <a href="#">1.3.2.3</a> .

## 2.10.4 Simple Types

### 2.10.4.1 ST\_yesno

Referenced by: **CT\_map**

A simple type that specifies a Boolean condition "yes" and "no".

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_yesno">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="yes"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="no"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

### 2.10.4.2 ST\_type

Referenced by: **CT\_map**

A simple type that specifies destination index field type in the **FIXML** object. For more information about type rules, see section [2.10.3.2](#).

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_type">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="context"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="rfield"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="sfield"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="attributevector"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table lists the applicable values.

Value	Meaning
context	A searchable index field within a property context, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.4</a> .
sfield	A document summary field.
attributevector	An attribute vector.

## 2.11 rank.cf

The following table provides information about the file.

Item	Description
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	RTSearch/webcluster/
Type of data	Configuration information derived from index schema.

Item	Description
File format	ABNF text file.

This file contains detailed rank configuration for a specific index schema. The file content MUST derive from the corresponding values in indexConfig.xml. Section [2.11.2](#) specifies the detailed requirements.

The configuration data in this file is derived from indexConfig.xml, as specified in section [2.8](#). The file MAY be ignored, because all the configuration information in rank.cf can also be found in indexConfig.xml.

### 2.11.1 ABNF Grammar

The configuration file MUST be according to the following ABNF grammar. In addition to the grammar, the file format allows blank lines and comment lines that begin with the number sign (#).

```

rank-cf      = *comment *crlf rank-profile *crlf
crlf         = LF / (CR LF)
comment      = *(#" "*(DIGIT / ALPHA / "(" / ")") crlf)

; Data type definitions
; -------

yesno        = "yes" / "no"
decimal2     = 1*DIGIT "." 2DIGIT
decimal3     = 1*DIGIT "." 3DIGIT
integer       = 1*DIGIT
prof-name    = 1*(DIGIT / ALPHA)
validname    = 1*(DIGIT / ALPHA / "[" / "]" / "_")
catalog-context = validname "." validname
boosttbl-file = boosttbl-path validname ".tbl"
boosttbl-path = "$FASTSEARCH/etc/"
boosttbl-spec = SP validname SP (boosttbl-file / "NULL") crlf
boosttbl-file-r = boosttbl-path-r validname ".tbl"
boosttbl-path-r = "$FASTSEARCH/etc/resources/relevancy/boost-tables/"
boosttbl-spec-r = SP validname SP (boosttbl-file-r / "NULL") crlf

; Rank profile main definition
; -------

rank-profile  = profile-name prof-tuning cat-boost [freshness]
profile-name   = "rankprofile" SP prof-name *crlf

; Rank profile tuning
; -------

prof-tuning   = factor bias qual dyn bins superior cutoff prox clamp *crlf
factor        = "tunefactor" SP decimal2 crlf
bias          = "tunebias" SP integer crlf
dyn           = "dynamicranking" SP "on" crlf

; Static rank property configuration:
qual          = quality1 quality2 quality3 quality4
quality1      = "qualitycomponent" SP "batvhwboost" decimal3 crlf
quality2      = "qualitycomponent" SP "batvdocrank" decimal3 crlf
quality3      = "qualitycomponent" SP "batvsizerank" decimal3 crlf

```

```

quality4      = "qualitycomponent" SP "batvurldepthrank" decimal3 crlf
; Performance-related dynamic rank cutoff
; -----
bins          = bin posbin xnear
bin           = binlow binhigh binsize
posbin        = posbinlow posbinhigh posbinsize
xnear         = xnearposbinlow xnearposbinhigh xnearposbinsize
binlow        = "binlow" SP integer crlf
binhigh       = "binhigh" SP integer crlf
binsize       = "binsize" SP decimal2 crlf
posbinlow     = "posbinlow" SP integer crlf
posbinhigh    = "posbinhigh" SP integer crlf
posbinsize    = "posbinsize" SP decimal2 crlf
xnearposbinlow = "xnearposbinlow" SP integer crlf
xnearposbinhigh = "xnearposbinhigh" SP integer crlf
xnearposbinsize = "xnearposbinsize" SP decimal2 crlf

superior     = "superiorboost" SP "0" crlf

cutoff        = rankcutoff rankcutoffadvval
rankcutoff    = "rankcutoff" SP "0" crlf
rankcutoffadvval = "rankcutoffadvval" SP integer crlf

; Proximity ranking configuration
; -----
prox          = firstocc proximity prox-phrase prox-pair prox-triple
firstocc      = "firstoccproximity" SP yesno crlf
proximity     = "proximity" SP "yes" crlf
prox-phrase   = "phraseproximity" SP "yes" crlf
prox-pair     = "proximitypairbeforefirstoccproximitytriple" SP yesno crlf
prox-triple   = "proximitytriplebeforefirstoccproximityquad" SP yesno crlf

clamp         = "clampstaticrank" SP yesno crlf

; Catalog-specific boosting configuration
; -----
cat-boost     = staticprops *catalogboost

; Static rank properties:
staticprops   = anchor assoc
anchor        = anchor1 anchor2
anchor1       = "exnumoccboostonly" SP "anchortext" SP yesno 1*crlf
anchor2       = "exnumoccboost" SP "anchortext" SP boosttbl-file-r 1*crlf
assoc         = assoc1 assoc2
assoc1        = "exnumoccboostonly" SP "assocqueries" SP yesno 1*crlf
assoc2        = "exnumoccboost" SP "assocqueries" SP boosttbl-file-r 1*crlf

; Rank boost configuration of a given catalog:
catalogboost  = operator-boost occboost prox-boost [drilling] *crlf

; Query operator boost:
operator-boost = andb orb phraseb rankb anyb nearb onearb
andb          = "andboost" SP validname SP integer crlf
orb           = "orboost" SP validname SP integer crlf
phraseb       = "phraseboost" SP validname SP integer crlf

```

```

rankb      = "rankboost" SP validname SP integer crlf
anyb      = "anyboost" SP validname SP integer crlf
nearb     = "nearboost" SP validname SP integer crlf
onearb    = "orderednearboost" SP validname SP integer crlf

; Occurrence boost:
occboost   = numoccbs firstoccbs extrumoccbs
numoccbs   = "numoccboost" boosttbl-spec
firstoccbs = "firstoccboost" boosttbl-spec-r
extrumoccbs = "extrumoccboost" boosttbl-spec-r

; Proximity boost:
prox-boost = firstoccpn firstoccrpn proxn revproxn
firstoccpn = firstoccp0 [firstoccp1 firstoccp2 firstoccp3 firstoccp4]
firstoccrpn = firstoccrp0 [firstoccrp1 firstoccrp2 firstoccrp3 firstoccrp4]
proxn     = proxn0 [proxn1 proxn2 proxn3 proxn4]
revproxn  = revproxn0 [revproxn1 revproxn2 revproxn3 revproxn4]

firstoccp0 = "firstoccp0" boosttbl-spec-r
firstoccp1 = "firstoccp1" SP validname SP "NULL" crlf
firstoccp2 = "firstoccp2" SP validname SP "NULL" crlf
firstoccp3 = "firstoccp3" SP validname SP "NULL" crlf
firstoccp4 = "firstoccp4" SP validname SP "NULL" crlf
firstoccrp0 = "firstoccrp0" boosttbl-spec-r
firstoccrp1 = "firstoccrp1" SP validname SP "NULL" crlf
firstoccrp2 = "firstoccrp2" SP validname SP "NULL" crlf
firstoccrp3 = "firstoccrp3" SP validname SP "NULL" crlf
firstoccrp4 = "firstoccrp4" SP validname SP "NULL" crlf
proxn0     = "proximityboost0" boosttbl-spec-r
proxn1     = "proximityboost1" SP validname SP "NULL" crlf
proxn2     = "proximityboost2" SP validname SP "NULL" crlf
proxn3     = "proximityboost3" SP validname SP "NULL" crlf
proxn4     = "proximityboost4" SP validname SP "NULL" crlf
revproxn0  = "revproximityboost0" boosttbl-spec-r
revproxn1  = "revproximityboost1" SP validname SP "NULL" crlf
revproxn2  = "revproximityboost2" SP validname SP "NULL" crlf
revproxn3  = "revproximityboost3" SP validname SP "NULL" crlf
revproxn4  = "revproximityboost4" SP validname SP "NULL" crlf

; Drilling configuration:
drilling   = divspec 1*ctxtboost
divspec    = "divtable" SP validname SP boosttbl-file-r crlf
ctxtboost  = contextboost commonctxboost
contextboost = "contextboost" catalog-context SP integer crlf
commonctxboost = "commoncontextboost" catalog-context SP int234 crlf
int234    = pairValue SP tripleValue SP quadValue
pairValue  = integer
tripleValue = integer
quadValue  = integer

; Freshness configuration:
freshness  = fresh-file fresh-coeff
fresh-file  = "freshnessboostfile" SP validname SP resolution crlf
fresh-coeff = "freshnessboostcoefficient" SP integer crlf
resolution = "second" / "minute" / "hour" / "day" / "year"

```

## 2.11.2 Configuration Parameter Reference

The configuration parameters in this file are derived from the configuration in indexConfig.xml. Tables throughout this section specify the corresponding parameters in indexConfig.xml.

### 2.11.2.1 Rank Profile-Level Parameters

One **rankprofile** section MUST appear in the file for each <rankProfile> element in indexConfig.xml, as specified in section [2.8.3.11](#).

The following table lists the corresponding parameters in indexConfig.xml.

Parameter	Description
rankprofile	This parameter MUST have the same value as the value of the <b>name</b> attribute for the same rank profile, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.11</a> .
tunefactor tunebias	These parameters MUST have same value as the corresponding <b>tuneFactor</b> and <b>tuneBias</b> attributes, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.11</a> .
qualitycomponent <attrvector> <coefficient>	The <i>attrvector</i> and <i>coefficient</i> parameters MUST have same value as the corresponding <b>attributeVector</b> and <b>coefficient</b> attributes for the same rank profile, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.14</a> .
dynamicranking	MUST be set to "on".
binlow binhigh binsize posbinlow posbinhigh posbinsize xnearposbinlow xnearposbinhigh xnearposbinsize superiorboost rankcutoff rankcutoffadvval firstoccproximity proximity phraseproximity proximitypairbeforefirstoccproximitytriple proximitytriplebeforefirstoccproximityquad clampstaticrank	These parameters MUST have same value as the corresponding attributes for the same rank profile, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.15</a> .
freshnessboostfile <attrvector> <resolution>	<p>The <i>attrvector</i> parameter MUST be equal to the value of the <b>name</b> attribute for the same rank profile, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.24</a>.</p> <p>The <i>resolution</i> parameter MUST be equal to the value of the <b>value</b> attribute for the same rank profile, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.25</a>.</p>

Parameter	Description
freshnessboostcoefficient	This parameter MUST have the same value as the <b>value</b> attribute for the same rank profile, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.26</a> .

### 2.11.2.2 Context Catalog-Level Parameters

The structure of the section for context catalog-level parameters MUST follow the indexConfig.xml catalog structure, as specified in section [2.8.5](#). The parameters MUST be present and MUST contain the specified value for each corresponding instance in indexConfig.xml. If not otherwise specified in the following table, **catalog** MUST be the corresponding **catalogName** attribute for the corresponding **rankedCatalog** element in indexConfig.xml, as specified in section [2.8.3.18](#).

The following table lists the corresponding parameters in indexConfig.xml.

Parameter	Description
andboost <catalog> <value>	The <i>value</i> parameter MUST have the same value as the <b>value</b> attribute for the corresponding element, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.18</a> .
orboost <catalog> <value>	The <i>value</i> parameter MUST have the same value as the <b>value</b> attribute for the corresponding element, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.18</a> .
phraseboost <catalog> <value>	The <i>value</i> parameter MUST have the same value as the <b>value</b> attribute for the corresponding element, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.18</a> .
rankboost <catalog> <value>	The <i>value</i> parameter MUST have the same value as the <b>value</b> attribute for the corresponding element, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.18</a> .
anyboost <catalog> <value>	The <i>value</i> parameter MUST have the same value as the <b>value</b> attribute for the corresponding element, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.18</a> .
nearboost <catalog> <value>	The <i>value</i> parameter MUST have the same value as the <b>value</b> attribute for the corresponding element, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.18</a> .
orderednearboost <catalog> <value>	The <i>value</i> parameter MUST have the same value as the <b>value</b> attribute for the corresponding element, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.18</a> .
numoccboost <catalog> <value>	The <i>value</i> parameter MUST have the same value as the <b>value</b> attribute for the corresponding element, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.18</a> .
firstoccboost <catalog> <value>	The <i>value</i> parameter MUST have the same value as the <b>value</b> attribute for the corresponding element, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.18</a> .
firstoccproximityboost0 <catalog> <fileName>	The <i>fileName</i> parameter MUST have the same value as the <b>fileName</b> attribute, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.21</a> , where <b>firstOcc</b> is set to "yes" and <b>direction</b> is set to "forward".
firstoccproximityboost[1-4]	For every <i>firstoccproximityboost0</i> entry, there MUST be four

Parameter	Description
<catalog> NULL	subsequent entries ( <i>firstoccproximityboost1</i> , <i>firstoccproximityboost2</i> , <i>firstoccproximityboost3</i> , and <i>firstoccproximityboost4</i> ) for the same <i>catalog</i> parameter, where the last parameter MUST be "NULL".
firstoccrevproximityboost0 <catalog> <fileName>	The <i>fileName</i> parameter MUST have the same value as the <b>fileName</b> attribute, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.21</a> , where <b>firstOcc</b> = <i>"yes"</i> and <b>direction</b> = <i>"backward"</i> .
firstoccrevproximityboost[1-4] <catalog> NULL	For every <i>firstoccproximityboost0</i> entry, there MUST be four subsequent entries ( <i>firstoccrevproximityboost1</i> , <i>firstoccrevproximityboost2</i> , <i>firstoccrevproximityboost3</i> , and <i>firstoccrevproximityboost4</i> ) for the same <catalog> parameter, where the last parameter MUST be "NULL".
exnumoccboost <catalog> <value>	The <i>value</i> parameter MUST have the same value as the <b>value</b> attribute for the corresponding element, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.18</a> .
divtable <catalog> <fileName>	The <i>fileName</i> parameter MUST contain the <b>fileName</b> attribute, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.22</a> .
contextboost <catalog>.<context> <boost>	<p>The context boost for a particular context.</p> <p>The <i>context</i> parameter MUST have the same value as the <b>contextName</b> attribute in the specified context catalog, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.28</a>.</p> <p>The <i>boost</i> parameter MUST be the <b>contextBoost/value</b> attribute in the specified context catalog, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.28</a>.</p>
commoncontextboost <catalog>.<context> <pairValue> <tripleValue> <quadValue>	<p>The <i>pairValue</i>, <i>tripleValue</i>, and <i>quadValue</i> parameters MUST have the same value as the attributes with the same names, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.28</a>.</p> <p>The <i>context</i> parameter MUST have the same value as the <b>contextName</b> attribute in the specified context catalog, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.28</a>.</p>
exnumoccboostonly <catalog> "yes"	The <i>catalog</i> parameter MUST have the same value as the <b>catalogName</b> attribute, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.17</a> .
proximityboost0 <catalog> <fileName>	The <i>fileName</i> parameter MUST have the same value as the <b>fileName</b> attribute, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.21</a> , where <b>firstOcc</b> is set to "no" and <b>direction</b> = <i>"forward"</i> .
proximityboost[1-4] <catalog> NULL	For every <i>proximityboost0</i> entry, there MUST be four subsequent entries ( <i>proximityboost1</i> , <i>proximityboost2</i> , <i>proximityboost3</i> , and <i>proximityboost4</i> ) for the same <i>catalog</i> parameter, where the last parameter MUST be "NULL".
revproximityboost0 <catalog> <fileName>	The <i>fileName</i> parameter MUST have the same value as the <b>fileName</b> attribute, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.21</a> , where <b>firstOcc</b> is set to "no" and <b>direction</b> is set to "backward".
revproximityboost[1-4] <catalog> NULL	For every <i>revproximityboost0</i> entry, there MUST be four subsequent entries ( <i>revproximityboost1</i> , <i>revproximityboost2</i> , <i>revproximityboost3</i> , and <i>revproximityboost4</i> ) for the same <i>catalog</i> parameter, where the last parameter MUST be "NULL".

## 2.12 FieldProperties.xml

The following table provides information about the file.

Item	Description
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	Schema/webcluster/
Type of data	Configuration information derived from index schema.
File format	XML schema file.

This file MUST contain managed property configuration information that is derived from the index schema.

### 2.12.1 Global Elements

#### 2.12.1.1 field-properties

The **field-properties** element is a container for **field** elements.

```
<xs:element name="field-properties" type="CT_field-properties"/>
```

### 2.12.2 Global Attributes

None.

### 2.12.3 Complex Types

#### 2.12.3.1 CT\_field-properties

Referenced by: <field-properties>

A complex type that is a container for **field** elements.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_field-properties">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="field" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"
      type="CT_field"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="default-index" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

**field:** A **CT\_field** element. MUST contain **field** elements for all managed properties specified within the index schema.

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>default-</b>	The name of the default index. MUST be the name of the full-text index field specified in

Name	Description
<b>index</b>	the index schema with <b>IsDefault</b> set.

### 2.12.3.2 CT\_field

Referenced by: **CT\_field-properties**

A complex type that specifies item processing parameters for one managed property or full-text index field.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_field">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="language-tokenization" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
      type="CT_language-tokenization"/>
    <xs:element name="substring-tokenization" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
      type="CT_substring-tokenization"/>
    <xs:element name="generic-tokenization" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
      type="CT_generic-tokenization"/>
    <xs:element name="result" type="CT_result"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="alias" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="kind" type="ST_fieldKind" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="indexed" type="ST_yesno" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="type" type="ST_fieldType" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="decimal-precision" type="xs:int" use="optional"/>
  <xs:attribute name="boundary" type="ST_yesno" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="wildcard" type="ST_wildcardAtt" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="defines-freshness" type="ST_yes" use="optional"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

**language-tokenization:** A **CT\_language-tokenization** element.

**substring-tokenization:** A **CT\_substring-tokenization** element.

**generic-tokenization:** A **CT\_generic-tokenization** element.

**result:** A **CT\_result** element.

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>alias</b>	The name of the managed property or full-text index field. MUST be the managed property or full-text index field name in the index schema.
<b>kind</b>	An <b>ST_fieldKind</b> attribute that specifies the representation in the search index.
<b>indexed</b>	<b>yes:</b> Is indexed. <b>no:</b> Is not indexed, and is available only as a document summary. MUST be set according to the <i>Queryable</i> parameter for the managed property in the index schema.

Name	Description
<b>type</b>	An <b>ST_fieldType</b> attribute that specifies the data type.
<b>decimal-precision</b>	Decimal precision according to the index schema setting. MUST occur only in association with <b>type</b> set to "decimal".
<b>boundary</b>	Boundary matching enabled. MUST be set to "yes" for all managed properties of type <b>string</b> , and "no" for all other <b>field</b> elements.
<b>wildcard</b>	An <b>ST_wildcardAtt</b> attribute that specifies wildcard search. MUST be set to "full" for all managed properties of type <b>string</b> and all full-text index fields, and "no" for all other <b>field</b> elements.
<b>defines-freshness</b>	MUST be set to "yes" for the managed property that will be used as the basis for freshness rank evaluation. MUST not be included for any other managed property.

### 2.12.3.3 CT\_generic-tokenization

Referenced by: **CT\_field**

A complex type that specifies language-independent linguistic processing, to be used for managed properties that are not language-aware.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_generic-tokenization">
    <xs:attribute name="separator" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>separator</b>	MUST be set to an empty string ("").

### 2.12.3.4 CT\_substring-tokenization

Referenced by: **CT\_field**

A complex type that specifies **tokenization** for the substring search type.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_substring-tokenization">
    <xs:attribute name="N" type="xs:int" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>N</b>	N-gram value for the substring. MUST have the same value as the <b>subStringSearch</b> attribute for this managed property, as specified in section <a href="#">2.8.3.5</a> .

Name	Description
	For more information about index schema details, see section <a href="#">1.3.2.1</a> .

### 2.12.3.5 CT\_language-tokenization

Referenced by: **CT\_field**

A complex type that specifies language-specific linguistic processing.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_language-tokenization">
  <xs:attribute name="lemmatization" type="ST_yesno" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="mode" type="ST_tokenization_mode" use="optional"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>lemmatization</b>	Stemming enabled yes or no. MUST be set for managed properties that have stemming enabled. This corresponds to <i>LemmatizationEnabled</i> parameter in the index schema specified in section <a href="#">1.3.2.1</a> .
<b>mode</b>	Special tokenization mode.

### 2.12.3.6 CT\_result

Referenced by: **CT\_field**

A complex type that specifies how the result provides the document summary.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_result">
  <xs:attribute name="type" use="required" type="ST_resulttype"/>
  <xs:attribute name="max-size" type="xs:int" use="optional"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>type</b>	An <b>ST_resulttype</b> attribute that specifies the type of document summary to be provided.
<b>max-size</b>	The maximum size of the document summary in kilobytes. This corresponds to the managed property <i>MaxResultSize</i> parameter in the index schema if <b>type</b> is set to "static" or <b>type</b> is set to "dynamic". For more information about related index schema concepts, see section <a href="#">1.3.2.1</a> . MUST NOT be present if <b>type</b> is set to "no".

## 2.12.4 Simple Types

### 2.12.4.1 ST\_resulttype

Referenced by: **CT\_result**

A simple type that specifies the type of document summary to be provided. This corresponds to the **SummaryType** index schema configuration specified in section [1.3.2.1](#), with the following relation:

- **Disabled** is set to "no", **Static** is set to "static", and **Dynamic** is set to "dynamic".

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_resulttype">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="no"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="static"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="dynamic"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table defines the values.

Value	Meaning
no	No document summary will be provided.
static	A static document summary.
dynamic	A document hit highlighted summary.

### 2.12.4.2 ST\_yes

Referenced by: **CT\_field**

A simple type that specifies the Boolean condition value "yes".

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_yesno">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="yes"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

### 2.12.4.3 ST\_yesno

Referenced by: **CT\_field**, **CT\_language-tokenization**

A simple type that specifies the Boolean condition values "yes" and "no".

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_yesno">
```

```

<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
  <xs:enumeration value="yes"/>
  <xs:enumeration value="no"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

#### 2.12.4.4 ST\_fieldKind

Referenced by: **CT\_field**

A simple type that specifies how the search index represents this index field.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```

<xs:simpleType name="ST_fieldKind">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="field"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="composite"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table lists the applicable values.

Value	Meaning
field	A managed property as specified in the index schema.
composite	A full-text index field as specified in the index schema.

#### 2.12.4.5 ST\_fieldType

Referenced by: **CT\_field**

A simple type that specifies the data type for the index field. MUST be set according to the managed property *Type* parameter in the index schema, as specified in section [1.3.2.1](#), by using the following data type mapping:

- **Text** to string
- **Integer** to int
- **Boolean** to string
- **Float** to float
- **Decimal** to decimal
- **Datetime** to datetime

This simple type is defined as follows:

```

<xs:simpleType name="ST_fieldType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="string"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="int"/>

```

```

<xs:enumeration value="float"/>
<xs:enumeration value="decimal"/>
<xs:enumeration value="datetime"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table lists the applicable values.

Value	Meaning
string	A UTF-8 text data type for text search.
int	A 64-bit signed integer.
float	A 64-bit floating-point data type that uses base 2 for the exponent. The exponent uses 11 bits, and the mantissa uses 52 bits.
decimal	A fixed-point signed decimal data type.
datetime	A datetime data type. This data type is represented as a 64-bit unsigned integer in the search index.

#### 2.12.4.6 ST\_wildcardAtt

Referenced by: **CT\_field**

A simple type that specifies wildcard search.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```

<xs:simpleType name="ST_wildcardAtt">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="no"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="full"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table lists the applicable values.

Value	Meaning
no	Wildcard search disabled.
full	Wildcard search enabled.

#### 2.12.4.7 ST\_tokenization\_mode

Referenced by: **CT\_language-tokenization**

A simple type that specifies the set of special tokenization modes supported by the product as specified in [\[MS-FSIN\]](#) section 2.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_tokenization_mode">
```

```

<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
  <xs:enumeration value="uri"/>
  <xs:enumeration value="site-url"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table lists the applicable values.

Value	Meaning
uri	Tokenization mode with the name "uri".
site-url	Tokenization mode with the name "site-url".

## 2.13 Boost Table Files

The following table provides information about the file.

Item	Description
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	RTSearch/webcluster/boost-tables
Type of data	Implementation-specific configuration information.
File format	Boost table text file.

This section specifies the file format for the boost table files used for dynamic ranking. The following subsections specify the content of the files. The files MUST be exactly as specified in the subsections.

### 2.13.1 Occurrence Boost Table Files

Occurrence boost table files provide a mapping from the occurrences of a term to the boost value of the occurrence. If term occurrence is n, the actual boost value is the numeric value at line n+1 in the boost file. The following table specifies the occurrence boost table files.

Name	Description
<model>_<ctxt>_numoccboost.tbl	<p>This file provides a mapping from the normal number of term occurrences to occurrence boost value, where:</p> <p>&lt;model&gt; is the name of a rank model as specified in the index schema according to section <a href="#">1.3.2.4</a>. The rank model enables implementation-specific rank tuning.</p> <p>&lt;ctxt&gt; is a property context of type <b>external</b>, according to section <a href="#">2.8.3.4</a>.</p> <p>See section <a href="#">2.8.4.2</a> for more details about normal and external property contexts.</p>
<model>_<ctxt>_exnumoccboost.tbl	<p>This file provides a mapping from number of term occurrences in property contexts that are specified as "external" to external occurrence boost value, where:</p> <p>&lt;model&gt; is a <b>RankModelName</b>, as specified in the index schema according to section <a href="#">1.3.2.4</a>.</p> <p>&lt;ctxt&gt; is a property context of type <b>external</b>, according to</p>

Name	Description
	section <a href="#">2.8.3.4</a> . Refer to section <a href="#">2.8.4.2</a> for more details about normal and external property contexts.
<model>_<ctxt>_firstocccboost.tbl	This file provides a mapping from the first occurrence of a term to the first-occurrence boost value, where: <model> is a <b>RankModelName</b> , as specified in the index schema according to section <a href="#">1.3.2.4</a> . <ctxt> is a property context of type <b>external</b> , according to section <a href="#">2.8.3.4</a> .

## 2.13.2 Proximity Boost Table Files

Proximity boost table files provide a mapping from multi-term proximity to proximity for boost values. If proximity distance is n, the boost value is the numeric value at line n in the boost file. The following table specifies the proximity boost table files.

Name	Description
<model>_<ctxt>_proximity_boost_firstocc_<dir>_0.tbl	This file provides a mapping from first-occurrence proximity distance to proximity boost value, where <model> is a <b>RankModelName</b> , as specified in the index schema according to section <a href="#">1.3.2.4</a> . The rank model enables implementation-specific rank tuning. <ctxt> is a property context of type <b>external</b> , according to section <a href="#">2.8.3.4</a> . <dir> specifies a value of "fw" for forward proximity boost, or it specifies a value of "bw" for backward proximity boost.
<model>_<ctxt>_proximity_boost_nofirstocc_<dir>_0.tbl	This file provides a mapping from occurrence proximity distance to proximity boost value, where <model> is a <b>RankModelName</b> , as specified in the index schema according to section <a href="#">1.3.2.4</a> . <ctxt> is a property context of type <b>external</b> , according to section <a href="#">2.8.3.4</a> . <dir> specifies a value of "fw" for forward proximity boost, or it specifies a value of "bw" for backward proximity boost.

## 2.13.3 Global Term Frequency Boost Table File

The boost table file for global term frequency provides rank inverse boost values for document term frequency adjustment against global term frequency. If global term frequency is t, the document frequency adjustment factor is the numeric value at line  $\log_2 t$  in the boost file. The following table specifies the boost table file for global term frequency.

Name	Description
<model>_<ctxt>_divtable.tbl	This file provides a mapping from global term frequency to term

Name	Description
	frequency division factor, where <code>&lt;model&gt;</code> is a <b>RankModelName</b> , as specified in the index schema according to section <a href="#">1.3.2.4</a> . <code>&lt;ctxt&gt;</code> is a property context of type <b>external</b> , according to section <a href="#">2.8.3.4</a> .

## 2.14 rankspace.xml

The following table provides information about the file.

Item	Description
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	RTSearch/webcluster/
Type of data	Configuration information derived from index schema.
File format	XML schema file.

This file contains rank profile configuration information derived from the index schema that is associated with rank profiles.

### 2.14.1 Global Elements

#### 2.14.1.1 rankspace

The **rankspace** element is a container for **ranking** elements.

```
<xss:element name="rankspace" type="CT_rankspace"/>
```

### 2.14.2 Global Attributes

None.

### 2.14.3 Complex Types

#### 2.14.3.1 CT\_rankspace

Referenced by: **rankspace**

A complex type that specifies a list of rank profiles defined in the system.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xss:complexType name="CT_rankspace">
  <xss:sequence>
    <xss:element maxOccurs="unbounded" name="ranking" type="CT_ranking"/>
  </xss:sequence>
</xss:complexType>
```

**ranking:** A **CT\_ranking** element. MUST include one **ranking** element for each rank profile in the index schema.

Attributes: None.

### 2.14.3.2 CT\_ranking

Referenced by: **CT\_rankspace**

A complex type that specifies the mapping configuration of a rank profile.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_ranking">
  <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="description" type="ST_description" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="descendingIndex" type="ST_alwaysZero" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>name</b>	The name of rank profile. MUST be a rank profile name as specified in indexConfig.xml.
<b>description</b>	A fixed value. MUST be set as specified in the XML schema, and MUST be ignored.
<b>descendingIndex</b>	An implementation-specific parameter. MUST be set to 0.

## 2.14.4 Simple Types

### 2.14.4.1 ST\_description

Referenced by: **CT\_ranking**

A simple type that specifies an implementation-specific parameter with a fixed value.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_description">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="BLISS generated"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

### 2.14.4.2 ST\_alwaysZero

Referenced by: **CT\_ranking**

A simple type that specifies an implementation-specific parameter with a fixed value.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_alwaysZero">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="0"/>
  </xs:restriction>
```

```
</xs:simpleType>
```

## 2.15 resultspace.xml

The following table provides information about the file.

Item	Description
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	RTSearch/webcluster/
Type of data	Implementation-specific configuration information derived from index schema.
File format	XML schema file.

This file contains result view configuration information derived from the index schema to be used for mapping of result views.

### 2.15.1 Global Elements

#### 2.15.1.1 resultspace

The **resultspace** element is a container for **result-view** elements.

```
<xs:element name="resultspace" type="CT_resultspace"/>
```

### 2.15.2 Global Attributes

None.

### 2.15.3 Complex Types

#### 2.15.3.1 CT\_resultspace

Referenced by: **resultspace**

A complex type that is a container for result view definitions.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_resultspace">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="result-view" type="CT_result-view"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**result-view:** One **CT\_result-view** element.

Attributes: None.

### 2.15.3.2 CT\_result-view

Referenced by: **CT\_resultspace**

A complex type that specifies one result view.

This element contains result view mapping configuration, as derived from the index schema. It MUST contain all index fields of type **bsum** that are specified in the **servedcontent** summary class in summary.cf. This element MUST contain one **field** element for each document summary to be presented on the [\[MS-FSQR\]](#) protocol interface.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_result-view">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" name="field" type="CT_field"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="index" type="ST_index"/>
  <xs:attribute name="name" type="ST_name" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

**field:** A **CT\_field** element.

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>index</b>	An <b>ST_index</b> attribute that specifies an index identifier for this result view. MUST be set to 0.
<b>name</b>	MUST contain a value of "DATASEARCHDEFAULT". The value MUST be ignored.

### 2.15.3.3 CT\_field

Referenced by: **CT\_result-view**

A complex type that specifies result view configuration for a particular managed property. It MUST contain all managed properties of type **bsum** that are specified in the **servedcontent** summary class in summary.cf. This element contains one **field** element for each document summary to be presented on the [\[MS-FSQR\]](#) protocol interface.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_field">
  <xs:attribute name="type" type="ST_type" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>type</b>	The field type. MUST be "string" or "integer".
<b>name</b>	The name of the managed property.

## 2.15.4 Simple Types

### 2.15.4.1 ST\_index

Referenced by: **CT\_result-view**

A simple type that specifies an implementation-specific parameter with a fixed value.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_index">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="0"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

### 2.15.4.2 ST\_name

Referenced by: **CT\_result-view**

A simple type that specifies an implementation-specific parameter with a fixed value.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_name">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="DATASEARCHDEFAULT"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

### 2.15.4.3 ST\_type

Referenced by: **CT\_field**

A simple type that specifies the type of document summary.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_type">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="string"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="integer"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table lists the applicable values.

Value	Meaning
string	The document summary type for text document summaries.
integer	The document summary type for numeric document summaries.

## 2.16 search\_reload

The following table provides information about the file.

Item	Description
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	RTSearch/webcluster/
Type of data	Implementation-specific configuration information.
File format	File name text file.

This file contains a list of configuration file names that are preloaded upon system restart of the query matching service and query processing service. The file MUST contain a list of all boost tables to load (see section [2.13](#)), followed by the content specified here.

```
fdispatch.addon  
fsearch.addon  
index.cf  
rank.cf  
summary.cf  
summary.map  
template.rc  
templates/rtsearch/fdispatch_fhtml/error.templ  
templates/rtsearch/fdispatch_fhtml/footer.templ  
templates/rtsearch/fdispatch_fhtml/header.templ  
templates/rtsearch/fdispatch_fhtml/next.templ  
templates/rtsearch/fdispatch_fhtml/nohits.templ  
templates/rtsearch/fdispatch_fhtml/prev.templ  
templates/rtsearch/fdispatch_fhtml/result.templ  
templates/rtsearch/fdispatch_fhtml/templates.rc
```

## 2.17 sources.xml

The following table provides information about the file.

Item	Description
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	QRServer/webcluster/etc/qrserver/
Type of data	Implementation-specific configuration information.
File format	Fixed XML file.

This file contains fixed implementation-specific configuration information related to service connection.

### 2.17.1 XML Content

The configuration file content is fixed and MUST be as specified in the following XML.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>  
<sources>  
  <source>
```

```

name="webcluster"
engine="file:etc/qrserver/webcluster.spec"
urlconfig="cs:///RTSearch/summary.cf"
rankconfig="cs:///RTSearch/rank.cf"
fieldspec="cs:///etc/qrserver/fieldspec.xml"
fieldmap="cs:///etc/qrserver/resultfield.map"
qtpipeline="office14"
requerycount="1"
defaultcatn="0">
<timeout query="12" docsum="17"/>
</source>
</sources>

```

## 2.18 summary.cf

The following table provides information about the file.

Item	Description
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	RTSearch/webcluster/
Type of data	Configuration information derived from index schema.
File format	ABNF text file.

The summary.cf configuration file specifies managed property names and managed property types used in query requests and returned in query results on the [\[MS-FSDQE\]](#) interface. The summary.cf configuration file represents a view of the index that can be returned in a query result. A summary class in the configuration file represents a view. The summary class **servedcontent** MUST be present in the configuration file. For more information, see section [2.8.3.31](#).

### 2.18.1 ABNF Grammar

The configuration file MUST be as specified in the following ABNF grammar.

```

summary-cf      = "idtype integer" crlf crlf 1*summaryclass
crlf          = LF / (CR LF)

name           = 1*(DIGIT / ALPHA)
fieldprefix    = "bsum" / "bsrc" / "bdlg"
built-in        = "internalid" / "contentid" / "contentids" / "collection" / "ranklog"
fieldname       = built-in / (fieldprefix name)
sumtype         = "string" / "longstring" / "data" / "longdata"

summaryclass   = class 1*field *crlf
class          = "class" SP name SP "id" SP 1*DIGIT crlf

field          = "field" SP fieldname SP "type" sumtype crlf

```

## 2.18.2 Configuration Parameter Reference

The *idtype* parameter MUST be the value of the **fieldTypeUsedForId** attribute, as specified in section [2.8.3.31](#). This specifies the data type for the identifier associated with each summary class. Within the configuration file, each summary class MUST be specified as follows:

- class <classname> id <ID> field <field specification> . . . field <field specification>

The <ID> element is an integer that specifies a summary class used by the protocol specified in [\[MS-FSDQE\]](#). Within a summary class, each <field specification> element MUST be specified as follows:

- field <prefix><fieldname> type <fieldtype>

**prefix:** MUST use the naming conventions in section [2.1.2](#).

**fieldname:** MUST be the name of a managed property.

**fieldtype:** MUST be one of the supported document summary types, as specified in section [2.1.3](#).

## 2.18.3 Summary Classes

The summary.cf file MUST contain the summary classes, as specified in indexConfig.xml. For more information, see section [2.8.3.31](#).

## 2.19 summary.map

The following table provides information about the file.

Item	Description
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	RTSearch/webcluster/
Type of data	Implementation-specific configuration information.
File format	Name value text file.

This is an implementation-specific configuration file that the query matching service uses to configure which summary fields in the summary class to overwrite.

The file contains configuration information for the query matching service generated from the index schema.

The following table specifies the configuration parameters that MUST be in the file.

Parameter	Description
defaultoutputclass <output class>	<output class> MUST be the identifier specified for the summary class <b>servedcontent</b> in summary.cf. This is the default summary class in use if no summary class is specified in a query.
override ranklog ranklog	An implementation-specific rank log configuration. Value MUST be as specified. This specifies that the summary field "ranklog" is overwritten by debug information from the ranking process.
override <output summary field>	The <b>override</b> keyword specifies that a summary field from the summary class SHOULD be overwritten when returning items. The third argument, in

Parameter	Description
dynamictearer <input summary field>	this case "dynamictearer", specifies with what the summary field SHOULD be overwritten. When the third field is equal to "dynamictearer", this specifies to overwrite the output summary field with a dynamic hit highlighted version of the specified input summary field.
override <output summary field> juniperlog <input summary field>	This specifies which summary field to overwrite with a debug log from the hit highlighting process.

## 2.20 summaryclasses.xml

The following table provides information about the file.

Item	Description
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	Schema/webcluster/
Type of data	Configuration information derived from index schema.
File format	XML schema file.

This file contains document summary configuration information derived from the index schema and used by the indexing service.

### 2.20.1 Global Elements

#### 2.20.1.1 summary-input-classes

The **summary-input-classes** element is a container for input summary classes.

```
<xs:element name="summary-input-classes" type="CT_summary-input-classes"/>
```

### 2.20.2 Global Attributes

None.

### 2.20.3 Complex Types

#### 2.20.3.1 CT\_summary-input-classes

Referenced by: **summary-input-classes**

A complex type that specifies document summary classes.

This element MUST contain one or more **summaryClass** elements.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_summary-input-classes">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="summaryClass" type="CT_summaryClass" />
  </xs:sequence>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

**summaryClass:** A **CT\_summaryClass** element that specifies a document summary class. This is an input summary class that is used to map managed properties to document summaries prior to indexing. The number of **summaryClass** elements MUST be equal to the set of input summary classes, as specified in indexConfig.xml. For details, refer to section [2.8.3.31](#).

Attributes: None.

### 2.20.3.2 CT\_summaryClass

Referenced by: **CT\_summary-input-classes**

A complex type that specifies one input summary class.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_summaryClass">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" name="summaryField"
      type="CT_summaryField"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="name" type="ST_className" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="type" type="ST_classType" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

**summaryField:** A **CT\_summaryField** element. The number of **summaryField** elements MUST be equal to all document summaries required to generate the associated output summary class **servedcontent**, as specified in summary.cf.

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>name</b>	The name of the summary class. Refer to section <a href="#">2.8.3.31</a> for naming rules for summary classes.
<b>type</b>	The type of summary class. MUST have the value "in".

### 2.20.3.3 CT\_summaryField

Referenced by: **CT\_summaryClass**

A complex type that specifies one document summary.

This complex type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_summaryField">
  <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="type" type="ST_summaryType" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="compression" type="ST_compression" use="optional"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>name</b>	The document summary name. MUST be formatted as specified in the naming convention in section <a href="#">2.1.2</a> .
<b>type</b>	An <b>ST_summaryType</b> attribute that specifies document summary type.
<b>compression</b>	An <b>ST_compression</b> attribute that specifies whether file compression SHOULD be used when storing document summaries in index files.

## 2.20.4 Simple Types

### 2.20.4.1 ST\_classType

Referenced by: **CT\_summaryClass**

A simple type that specifies an implementation-specific parameter with a fixed value.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_classType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="in"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

### 2.20.4.2 ST\_className

Referenced by: **CT\_summaryClass**

A simple type that specifies an implementation-specific parameter with a fixed value.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_className">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="content"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

### 2.20.4.3 ST\_summaryType

Referenced by: **CT\_summaryField**

A simple type that specifies document summary type. MUST be one of the supported document summary types, as specified in section [2.1.3](#).

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_summaryType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="string"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="longstring"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="data"/>
```

```

</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table lists the applicable values.

Value	Meaning
string	The length of the document summary string does not exceed 64 kilobytes.
longstring	The length of the document summary string can exceed 64 kilobytes.
data	Used only for internal document summary representation inside the index.

#### 2.20.4.4 ST\_compression

Referenced by: **CT\_summaryField**

A simple type that specifies whether file compression SHOULD be used when storing document summaries in index files. A value of "on" means compression SHOULD be used.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```

<xs:simpleType name="ST_compression">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="on"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="off"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

For further details on the compression used, see the table in section [2.8.3.33](#).

### 2.21 ManagedPropertyBoosts.xml

Configuration parameters in the ManagedPropertyBoosts.xml are derived from the index schema and contain information about keyword rank boosts. ManagedPropertyBoosts.xml contains instruction on how much rank SHOULD be added by the search server if a keyword exists in an item in the result set of a search query.

The following table provides information about the file.

Item	Description
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	QRServer/webcluster/etc/qrserver/
Type of data	Configuration information derived from index schema
File format	XML schema file.

#### 2.21.1 Global Elements

##### 2.21.1.1 field-boosts

The **field-boosts** element contains a list of rank profiles which have keyword rank boost information associated with them.

```
<xs:element name="field-boosts" type="CT_FieldBoosts"/>
```

## 2.21.2 Global Attributes

None.

## 2.21.3 Complex Types

### 2.21.3.1 CT\_FieldBoosts

Referenced by: **field-boosts**

A complex type that is a container for the rank profiles that have keyword rank boost specifications.

Child elements: **CT\_RankProfile**

Attributes: None.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_FieldBoosts">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="rank-profile" type="CT_RankProfile" maxOccurs="unbounded"
      minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.21.3.2 CT\_RankProfile

Referenced by: **CT\_FieldBoosts**

A complex type that specifies the rank profile the underlying keyword rank adjustments apply to. The keyword rank boosts SHOULD be applied to all search queries sorted by this rank profile. The added keywords MUST not affect the recall of the search query.

Child elements:

A sequence of **CT\_BoostGroup** elements.

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>name</b>	The name of the rank profile.
<b>index</b>	The index of the rank profile in the rank.cf file (see section <a href="#">2.11</a> ). This value is of the type <b>ST_RankProfileIndex</b> .

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_RankProfile">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="boost" type="CT_BoostGroup" maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="0"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="index" type="ST_RankProfileIndex" use="required" />
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.21.3.3 CT\_BoostGroup

Referenced by: **CT\_RankProfile**

This complex type is used to group multiple **CT\_FieldBoost** elements by the amount which an item's rank SHOULD be adjusted.

Child elements:

A sequence of **CT\_FieldBoost** elements.

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>value</b>	The amount of rank to increase or decrease an item's rank with if any of the keywords in the enclosed <b>CT_FieldBoost</b> elements exists in the specified managed property of an item.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_BoostGroup">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="field-boost" type="CT_FieldBoost" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="value" type="xs:int" use="required" />
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.21.3.4 CT\_FieldBoost

Referenced by: **CT\_BoostGroup**

This complex type specifies the keyword (or sequence of keywords) which MUST exist in a specified managed property of an item for a rank adjustment to take place.

Child elements: None.

Attributes:

Name	Description
<b>name</b>	Name of the managed property with which this keyword rank is associated.
<b>keyword</b>	Phrase to search for in the managed property of the item to decide whether or not to increase or decrease the item's rank. This can be one or more keywords, which MUST exist exactly as specified in the managed property.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_FieldBoost">
  <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="keyword" type="xs:string" use="required" />
</xs:complexType>
```

## 2.21.4 Simple Types

### 2.21.4.1 ST\_RankProfileIndex

Referenced by: **CT\_RankProfileIndex**

An integer with a value between 0 and 2147483647, which specifies the index of the rank profile in the rank.cf file (see section [2.11](#)). The first rank profile in rank.cf has an index of 0, the second 1, and so on.

This simple type is defined as follows:

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RankProfileIndex">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:unsignedInt">
    <xs:minInclusive value="0"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="2147483647"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
</xs:schema>
```

## 2.22 findexrc

finDEXRC is a static configuration file used by the indexing service. The following table provides information about the file.

Item	Description
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	RTSearch/webcluster/
Type of data	Implementation-specific configuration information.
File format	Name value text file.

This is an implementation-specific configuration file that the indexing service (see [\[MS-FSO\]](#) section 2.1.1.5) uses to configure how to index content. The static configuration specified here is the only supported configuration, and the configuration file MUST be exactly as specified in the following table. Other implementation SHOULD ignore the content of this file, and implement based on the specifications in [\[MS-FSIXDS\]](#).

The following table specifies the static configuration parameters that MUST be in the file.

Parameter	Description
Hostname = localhost	Specifies the host name to be used internally in the indexing service. Value is not in use and MUST be ignored.
Dictformat = new	Not in use, and MUST be ignored.
threadedfusion	Specifies to generate boolocc, phraseocc, and posocc (see <a href="#">[MS-FSIXDS]</a> section 2.1) files in parallel when indexing content. MUST be specified, but does not impact the search index output.
makeposocc	Parameter MUST be specified. Specifies that positional occurrence files are to be generated (see <a href="#">[MS-FSIXDS]</a> section 2.1).
checkpointfiles = no	Parameter MUST be specified and set to "no". Controls whether or not the indexing service deletes temporary files earlier in the indexing process.
syncfiles = no	Parameter MUST be specified and set to "no". Controls whether or not to write files to disk so that an aborted indexing can be resumed.
compressboolocc	Parameter MUST be specified. Controls whether the Boolean occurrence files are compressed. Uncompressed Boolean occurrence files (see <a href="#">[MS-FSIXDS]</a> section

Parameter	Description
	2.1.14.2) are not supported in [MS-FSIXDS].
compressphrases	The parameter is not in use and MUST be ignored.
compressposocc	The parameter is not in use and MUST be ignored.

## 2.23 template.rc

This file MUST exist and MUST be greater than 0 byte in size, but the content MUST be ignored. The file is referenced from the search\_preload file (see section [2.16](#)), and will as a consequence be downloaded to each search node in the system, even though the file is no longer in use.

Item	Description
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	RTSearch/webcluster/
Type of data	Implementation-specific configuration information.
File format	Fixed ignored text file

## 2.24 error.templ

This file MUST exist and MUST be greater than 0 byte in size, but the content MUST be ignored. The file is referenced from the search\_preload file (see section [2.16](#)), and will as a consequence be downloaded to each search node in the system, even though the file is no longer in use.

Item	Description
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	RTSearch/webcluster/templates/rtsearch/fdispatch_fhtml/
Type of data	Implementation-specific configuration information.
File format	Fixed ignored text file

## 2.25 footer.templ

This file MUST exist and MUST be greater than 0 byte in size, but the content MUST be ignored. The file is referenced from the search\_preload file (see section [2.16](#)), and will as a consequence be downloaded to each search node in the system, even though the file is no longer in use.

Item	Description
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	RTSearch/webcluster/templates/rtsearch/fdispatch_fhtml/
Type of data	Implementation-specific configuration information.
File format	Fixed ignored text file

## **2.26 header.templ**

This file MUST exist and MUST be greater than 0 byte in size, but the content MUST be ignored. The file is referenced from the search\_preload file (see section [2.16](#)), and will as a consequence be downloaded to each search node in the system, even though the file is no longer in use.

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	RTSearch/webcluster/templates/rtsearch/fdispatch_fhtml/
Type of data	Implementation-specific configuration information.
File format	Fixed ignored text file

## **2.27 next.templ**

This file MUST exist and MUST be greater than 0 byte in size, but the content MUST be ignored. The file is referenced from the search\_preload file (see section [2.16](#)), and will as a consequence be downloaded to each search node in the system, even though the file is no longer in use.

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	RTSearch/webcluster/templates/rtsearch/fdispatch_fhtml/
Type of data	Implementation-specific configuration information.
File format	Fixed ignored text file

## **2.28 nohits.templ**

This file MUST exist and MUST be greater than 0 byte in size, but the content MUST be ignored. The file is referenced from the search\_preload file (see section [2.16](#)), and will as a consequence be downloaded to each search node in the system, even though the file is no longer in use.

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	RTSearch/webcluster/templates/rtsearch/fdispatch_fhtml/
Type of data	Implementation-specific configuration information.
File format	Fixed ignored text file

## **2.29 prev.templ**

This file MUST exist and MUST be greater than 0 byte in size, but the content MUST be ignored. The file is referenced from the search\_preload file (see section [2.16](#)), and will as a consequence be downloaded to each search node in the system, even though the file is no longer in use.

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	RTSearch/webcluster/templates/rtsearch/fdispatch_fhtml/

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>
Type of data	Implementation-specific configuration information.
File format	Fixed ignored text file

## 2.30 result.templ

This file MUST exist and MUST be greater than 0 byte in size, but the content MUST be ignored. The file is referenced from the search\_preload file (see section [2.16](#)), and will as a consequence be downloaded to each search node in the system, even though the file is no longer in use.

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	RTSearch/webcluster/templates/rtsearch/fdispatch_fhtml/
Type of data	Implementation-specific configuration information.
File format	Fixed ignored text file

## 2.31 templates.rc

This file MUST exist and MUST be greater than 0 byte in size, but the content MUST be ignored. The file is referenced from the search\_preload file (see section [2.16](#)), and will as a consequence be downloaded to each search node in the system, even though the file is no longer in use.

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>
Configuration Middleware Protocol storage path	RTSearch/webcluster/templates/rtsearch/fdispatch_fhtml/
Type of data	Implementation-specific configuration information.
File format	Fixed ignored text file

### 3 Structure Examples

In the following sections, the schema definition might differ from the processing rules imposed by the protocol. The XSD in this specification provides a base description of the file format. The text that introduces the XSD specifies additional restrictions that reflect protocol behavior. For example, the schema definition might allow for an element to be **empty**, **null**, or **not present** but the behavior of the protocol as specified restricts the same elements to being **non-empty**, **present**, and **not null**.

The structure examples in this section are based on the index schema abstract data model specified in section [1.3.2](#).

#### 3.1 maptransform.xml

The example shows a data type configuration with one decimal data type specified in the schema. The example does not list elements that are fixed and mandatory.

Data type definitions for a decimal data type with two decimal places.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<transform-specification>
  <datatype-definitions>
    ...
    <datatype
      name="DECIMAL"
      offsetbits="0"
      signbits="1"
      exponentbits="0"
      mantissabits="61"
      expbase="0"
      decimalplaces="2"/>
    <datatype
      name="DECIMAL_NAV"
      offsetbits="0"
      signbits="1"
      exponentbits="0"
      mantissabits="61"
      expbase="0"
      decimalplaces="2"
      toint="yes"/>
    ...
  </datatype-definitions>
```

Number transformations for a set of numeric managed properties of type **INT** and **DATETIME**.

```
<number-transformations>
  <field name="bconcrawltime" datatype="DATETIME"/>
  <field name="bconprocessingtime" datatype="DATETIME"/>
  <field name="bcondocdatetime" datatype="DATETIME"/>
  <field name="bconsize" datatype="INT"/>
  <field name="bconhwboost" datatype="INT"/>
  <field name="bcondocrank" datatype="INT"/>
  <field name="bconsiterank" datatype="INT"/>
  <field name="bconurldepthrank" datatype="INT"/>
  <field name="bconcreated" datatype="DATETIME"/>
```

```

<field name="bconlastmodifiedtime" datatype="DATETIME"/>
<field name="batvcrawltime" datatype="DATETIME"/>
<field name="batvprocessingtime" datatype="DATETIME"/>
<field name="batvdocdatetime" datatype="DATETIME"/>
<field name="batvsize" datatype="INT"/>
<field name="batvhwboost" datatype="INT"/>
<field name="batvdocrank" datatype="INT"/>
<field name="batvsiterank" datatype="INT"/>
<field name="batvurldepthrank" datatype="INT"/>
<field name="batvcreated" datatype="DATETIME"/>
<field name="batvlastmodifiedtime" datatype="DATETIME"/>
<field name="bavnsize" datatype="INT"/>
<field name="bavndocdatetime" datatype="DATETIME"/>
</number-transformations>
</transform-specification>

```

## 3.2 fieldspec.xml

The example shows a definition of a set of managed properties enabled for full-text sorting and one rank profile that can be used for rank-based sorting.

The field list contains a set of fields enabled for full-text sort (**sorttype** set to "attv") and one rank profile named "default" (**sorttype** set to "rankprofile").

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<fieldlist>
  <field name="title" sorttype="attv"/>
  <field name="crawltime" sorttype="attv"/>
  <field name="processingtime" sorttype="attv"/>
  <field name="docdatetime" sorttype="attv"/>
  <field name="size" sorttype="attv"/>
  <field name="hwboost" sorttype="attv"/>
  <field name="docrank" sorttype="attv"/>
  <field name="siterank" sorttype="attv"/>
  <field name="urldepthrank" sorttype="attv"/>
  <field name="created" sorttype="attv"/>
  <field name="lastmodifiedtime" sorttype="attv"/>
  <field name="default" sorttype="rankprofile"/>
</fieldlist>

```

## 3.3 configuration.attributes.xml

The example shows a refinement configuration for a string, an integer, and a datetime refiner. A sample string refiner for the managed property **author**. The cutoff for number of refinement bins evaluated in the query evaluation component is set to 1000. The sorting of the refiner is configured to be by frequency in descending order. A maximum of 100 refinement bins are returned.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<navigators>
  <navigator
    deephits="0"
    name="authornavigator"
    cutminbuckets="0"
    deep="yes"
    passive="no"

```

```

field="bavnauthor"
separator=""
cutmaxbuckets="1000"
cutfreq="0"
modifier="author"
type="string"
display=""
unit=""
multimode="needed">
<score
  count="0"
  constant="1"
  buckets="0"
  entropy="1"
  offset="0"
  ratio="0"/>
<string anchoring="complete">
  <sort by="frequency" order="descending"/>
  <filter buckets="100" frequency="1"/>
</string>
</navigator>

```

An example integer navigator for the managed property named **size**. The distribution of the refinement bins is calculated such that approximately the same number of observations falls into each refinement bin. The maximum number of refinement bins is set to 4. The resolution is set to 1024 so that the boundaries of the refinement bins are multiples of 1 kilobyte. The divisor is set to 1024 so that the size is returned in kilobytes. The default value for the refiner is 0.

```

<navigator
  deephits="0"
  name="sizennavigator"
  deep="yes"
  passive="no"
  field="bavnsiz"
  signed="yes"
  modifier="size"
  type="integer"
  display=""
  unit="">
<integer>
  <discretize algorithm="equalfrequency">
    <equalfrequency intervals="4" resolution="1024"/>
  </discretize>
  <display divisor="1024">
    <first offset="0" format="Less than %s"/>
    <middle offset1="0" offset2="0" format="%s up to %s"/>
    <last offset="0" format="%s and up"/>
  </display>
</integer>
<score
  count="0"
  constant="1"
  buckets="0"
  entropy="1"
  offset="0"
  ratio="0"/>
<ignore value="0"/>

```

```
</navigator>
```

An example datetime navigator for the managed property named **docdatetime**.

The distribution of the refinement bins is calculated such that approximately the same number of observations falls into each refinement bin. The maximum number of refinement bins is set to 4.

The resolution is set to 864000000000 so that the refinement bins are set up on day boundaries (24\*60\*60\*1000000000).

```
<navigator
    deephits="0"
    name="docdatetimenavigator"
    deep="yes"
    passive="no"
    field="bavndocdatetime"
    modifier="docdatetime"
    type="datetime"
    display=""
    unit="">
<datetime>
    <integer>
        <discretize algorithm="equalfrequency">
            <equalfrequency intervals="4" resolution="864000000000"/>
        </discretize>
        <display divisor="1">
            <first offset="0" format="Before %s"/>
            <middle offset1="0" offset2="0" format="From %s to %s"/>
            <last offset="0" format="%s or later"/>
        </display>
    </integer>
</datetime>
<score
    count="0"
    constant="1"
    buckets="0"
    entropy="1"
    offset="0"
    ratio="0"/>
</navigator>
</navigators>
```

### 3.4 fsearch.addon

The example shows a configuration of the schema-dependent configuration parameters.

The index schema contains three managed properties that are configured for hit highlighted summary: **body**, **title**, and **notes**.

The default index is named **content**.

The index does not specify any latent attribute vectors.

Configuration of the three managed properties that are configured for a hit highlighted summary.

The **title** and **notes** properties are searchable as individual managed properties. The **body** property is not.

The **title** and **notes** properties have fallback to the managed property itself in case no hit highlighted summary can be created.

The **body** property has fallback to the managed property **teaser**.

```
title.matcher.indexes title;bt1bidxttitle;content;bcatcontent.bidxcontentlvl1  
body.matcher.indexes content;bcatcontent.bidxcontentlvl1  
notes.matcher.indexes notes;bt1bidxnotes;content;bcatcontent.bidxcontentlvl1  
title.config.parent normalteaser  
title.fallback0.field bsrcitle  
title.fallback0.when always_process  
body.config.parent normalteaser  
body.fallback0.field bsumteaser  
body.fallback0.when always  
notes.config.parent normalteaser  
notes.fallback0.field bsrcnotes  
notes.fallback0.when always_process
```

Specifies the default index name.

```
juniper.config.default_index content
```

No attribute vectors are configured as "latent".

```
attributevectors.disable
```

### 3.5 indexConfig.xml

The example shows an index configuration derived from the index schema. Only the parts of the configuration file that are dependent on the actual schema are shown.

The synthetic text catalog. For brevity, the example shows only a subset of the managed properties. All managed properties have the same configuration in this section.

```
<catalog name="bt1" type="text" synthetic="yes" wildcard="yes">  
  <context name="bcontitle" type="simple"/>  
  <context name="bcondescription" type="simple"/>  
  <context name="bconanchortext" type="simple"/>  
  ...  
  <context name="bconprices" type="simple"/>  
  <context name="bconextractedurls" type="simple"/>  
  
  <index name="bidxtitle" phraseIndex="off" posIndex="on" prefixSearch="off">  
    <contextRef name="bcontitle"/>  
    <alias name="title"/>  
  </index>  
  <index name="bidxdescription" phraseIndex="off" posIndex="on"  
        prefixSearch="off">  
    <contextRef name="bcondescription"/>  
    <alias name="description"/>  
  </index>
```

```

<index name="bidxanchortext" phraseIndex="off" posIndex="on"
       prefixSearch="off">
  <contextRef name="bconanchortext"/>
  <alias name="anchortext"/>
</index>
...
<index name="bidxpprices" phraseIndex="off" posIndex="on" prefixSearch="off">
  <contextRef name="bconprices"/>
  <alias name="prices"/>
</index>
<index name="bidxextractedurls" phraseIndex="off" posIndex="on"
       prefixSearch="off">
  <contextRef name="bconextractedurls"/>
  <alias name="extractedurls"/>
</index>
</catalog>

```

The numeric text catalog. For brevity, the example shows only a subset of the managed properties.

```

<catalog name="bil" type="integer" synthetic="no" wildcard="no">
  <context name="bconcrawltime" type="normal"/>
  <context name="bconsize" type="normal"/>
  ...
  <context name="bconlastmodifiedtime" type="normal"/>

  <index name="bidxcrawltime" phraseIndex="off" posIndex="on"
         prefixSearch="off">
    <contextRef name="bconcrawltime"/>
    <alias name="crawltime"/>
  </index>
  <index name="bidxsize" phraseIndex="off" posIndex="on" prefixSearch="off">
    <contextRef name="bconsize"/>
    <alias name="size"/>
  </index>
  ...
  <index name="bidxlastmodifiedtime" phraseIndex="off" posIndex="on"
         prefixSearch="off">
    <contextRef name="bconlastmodifiedtime"/>
    <alias name="lastmodifiedtime"/>
  </index>
</catalog>

```

The default index is named "content".

```
<defaultIndex indexName="bidxcontentlvl1" catalogName="bcatcontent"/>
```

This part specifies the generic parameters for a rank profile named "default". In this example, there are four managed properties that contribute to the static rank: **hwboost**, **docrank**, **siterank**, and **urldepthrank**. The stop-word threshold is set to 2.000.000. The proximity search threshold for **NEAR** and **ONEAR** operators is set to 200.000.000.

```

<rankProfileList>
  <rankProfile name="brpdefault" tuneFactor="1.00" tuneBias="0">
    <staticRankParameters>
      <qualityComponentList>

```

```

<qualityComponent attributeVector="batvhwboost" coefficient="1.000"/>
<qualityComponent attributeVector="batvdocrank" coefficient="1.000"/>
<qualityComponent attributeVector="batvsiterank" coefficient="1.000"/>
<qualityComponent attributeVector="batvurldepthrank"
    coefficient="1.000"/>
</qualityComponentList>
</staticRankParameters>
<dynamicRankParameters
    binLow="0"
    binHigh="2000000"
    binSize="4294967295.00"
    posBinLow="0"
    posBinHigh="20000000"
    posBinSize="4294967295.00"
    xNearPosBinLow="0"
    xNearPosBinHigh="200000000"
    xNearPosBinSize="4294967295.00"
    superiorBoost="0"
    rankCutoff="0"
    rankCutoffAdvVal="0"
    firstOccProximity="yes"
    proximity="yes"
    phraseProximity="yes"
    proximityPairBeforeFirstOccProximityTriple="yes"
    proximityTripleBeforeFirstOccProximityQuad="yes"
    clampStaticRank="no">

```

Rank profile data for each context catalog. For the full-text context catalog, the implementation-specific rank model from the index schema gives the boost values.

```

<catalogRankList>
    <extNumOccBoostOnlyCatalog catalogName="anchortext" fileName="boost-
tables/default_anchortext_extnumoccboost.tbl"/>
    <extNumOccBoostOnlyCatalog catalogName="assocqueries" fileName="boost-
tables/default_assocqueries_extnumoccboost.tbl"/>
    <rankedCatalog catalogName="bcatcontent">
        <andBoost value="0"/>
        <orBoost value="500"/>
        <phraseBoost value="0"/>
        <rankBoost value="0"/>
        <anyBoost value="500"/>
        <nearBoost value="500"/>
        <orderedNearBoost value="500"/>
        <numOccBoost fileName="boost-tables/default_content_numocc_boost.tbl"/>
        <firstOccBoost fileName="boost-tables/default_content_firstocc_boost.tbl"/>
        <extNumOccBoost fileName="boost-tables/default_content_ext_numocc_boost.tbl"/>
        <proximityBoost fileName="boost-
tables/default_content_proximity_boost_firstocc_fw_0.tbl"
            tableSet="0" firstOcc="yes" direction="forward"/>
        <proximityBoost fileName="boost-
tables/default_content_proximity_boost_firstocc_bw_0.tbl"
            tableSet="0" firstOcc="yes" direction="backward"/>
        <proximityBoost fileName="boost-
tables/default_content_proximity_boost_nofirstocc_fw_0.tbl"
            tableSet="0" firstOcc="no" direction="forward"/>
        <proximityBoost fileName="boost-
tables/default_content_proximity_boost_nofirstocc_bw_0.tbl"
            tableSet="0" firstOcc="no" direction="backward"/>

```

```

        <divTableBoost fileName="boost-tables/default_content_divtable.tbl"/>
        <contextBoostList>
            <contextBoost contextName="bconf1" value="15000" pairValue="10" tripleValue="20"
quadValue="30"/>
            <contextBoost contextName="bconf2" value="30000" pairValue="20" tripleValue="40"
quadValue="60"/>
            <contextBoost contextName="bconf3" value="60000" pairValue="40" tripleValue="80"
quadValue="120"/>
            <contextBoost contextName="bconf4" value="90000" pairValue="60" tripleValue="120"
quadValue="180"/>
            <contextBoost contextName="bconf5" value="120000" pairValue="80"
tripleValue="160" quadValue="240"/>
            <contextBoost contextName="bconf6" value="150000" pairValue="100"
tripleValue="200" quadValue="300"/>
            <contextBoost contextName="bconf7" value="180000" pairValue="120"
tripleValue="240" quadValue="360"/>
            <contextBoost contextName="bconf8" value="110000" pairValue="550"
tripleValue="1100" quadValue="1650"/>
        </contextBoostList>
    </rankedCatalog>
</catalogRankList>
</dynamicRankParameters>
</rankProfile>
</rankProfileList>

```

A set of attribute vectors, as specified in the index schema. The following attribute vectors correspond to the managed properties that are configured for full-text sorting. Note that **signedValue** is set to "yes" for signed numeric managed properties.

```

<attributeVectorList>
    <attributeVector name="batvttitle" type="string" multi="no" signedValue="no"/>
    <attributeVector name="batvcrawltime" type="int64" multi="no"
        signedValue="no"/>
    <attributeVector name="batvprocessingtime" type="int64" multi="no"
        signedValue="no"/>
    <attributeVector name="batvdocdatetime" type="int64" multi="no"
        signedValue="no"/>
    <attributeVector name="batvsize" type="int64" multi="no" signedValue="yes"/>
    <attributeVector name="batvhwboost" type="int64" multi="no"
        signedValue="yes"/>
    <attributeVector name="batvdocrank" type="int64" multi="no"
        signedValue="yes"/>
    <attributeVector name="batvsiterank" type="int64" multi="no"
        signedValue="yes"/>
    <attributeVector name="batvurldepthrank" type="int64" multi="no"
        signedValue="yes"/>
    <attributeVector name="batvcreated" type="int64" multi="no" signedValue="no"/>
    <attributeVector name="batvlastmodifiedtime" type="int64" multi="no"
        signedValue="no"/>

```

A set of attribute vectors, as specified in the index schema. The following attribute vectors correspond to the managed properties that have an associated refiner specified in the index schema. For this type of attribute vector, all values are treated as unsigned.

```

    <attributeVector name="bavnauthor" type="string" multi="yes"
        signedValue="no"/>
    <attributeVector name="bavnlanguages" type="string" multi="yes"

```

```

        signedValue="no"/>
<attributeVector name="bavncompanies" type="string" multi="yes"
        signedValue="no"/>
<attributeVector name="bavnlocations" type="string" multi="yes"
        signedValue="no"/>
<attributeVector name="bavnpersonnames" type="string" multi="yes"
        signedValue="no"/>
<attributeVector name="bavnconcepts" type="string" multi="yes"
        signedValue="no"/>
<attributeVector name="bavnemails" type="string" multi="yes"
        signedValue="no"/>
<attributeVector name="bavndates" type="string" multi="yes" signedValue="no"/>
<attributeVector name="bavntimes" type="string" multi="yes" signedValue="no"/>
<attributeVector name="bavnextractedurls" type="string" multi="yes"
        signedValue="no"/>
<attributeVector name="bavnprices" type="string" multi="yes"
        signedValue="no"/>
<attributeVector name="bavnformat" type="string" multi="yes"
        signedValue="no"/>
<attributeVector name="bavn crawledpropertynames" type="string" multi="yes"
        signedValue="no"/>
<attributeVector name="bavnsizes" type="int64" multi="yes" signedValue="yes"/>
<attributeVector name="bavndocdatetime" type="int64" multi="yes"
        signedValue="no"/>
</attributeVectorList>

```

**The list of summary classes.** For brevity, the example shows only a subset of the managed properties. In this example, only one input summary class is defined. This means that the initially configured index schema is not changed (only one generation).

```

<summaryClassList fieldTypeUsedForId="integer" defaultOutputClassName="servedcontent">
    <summaryClass name="content" type="in">
        <summaryField name="internalid" type="string" defaultValue="" />
        <summaryField name="contentid" type="string" defaultValue="" />
        ...
        <summaryField name="bsumurls" type="string" defaultValue="" />
    </summaryClass>
    <summaryClass name="servedcontent" type="out">
        <summaryField name="internalid" type="string" defaultValue="" />
        <summaryField name="contentid" type="string" defaultValue="" />
        <summaryField name="bsumpersonnameteaser" type="string" defaultValue="" />
        ...
        <summaryField name="ranklog" type="string" defaultValue="" />
    </summaryClass>
</summaryClassList>

```

## 3.6 index.cf

The data in this configuration file is derived from indexConfig.xml and mirrors the features specified in that file.

The configuration for the full-text index field named "content". The configuration maps to the configuration as specified in section [2.8.5.3.1](#).

```

catalog bcatcontent type text
dictionary exact

```

```

wildcards
contexts bconf1 bconf2 bconf3 bconf4 bconf5 bconf6 bconf7
externalcontexts bconf8
index bidxcontentlvl1 withprefix
contains bconf1 bconf2 bconf3 bconf4 bconf5 bconf6 bconf7 bconf8
mccontext bconf1
index bidxcontentlvl2 withprefix
contains bconf3 bconf4 bconf5 bconf6 bconf7 bconf8
mccontext bconf3
index bidxcontentlvl3 withprefix
contains bconf5 bconf6 bconf7 bconf8
mccontext bconf5
index bidxcontentlvl4 withprefix
contains bconf7 bconf8
mccontext bconf7

```

The numeric context catalog lists the set of numeric managed properties defined in the index schema. The catalog includes 10 numeric managed properties.

```

catalog bil type integer 10
dictionary exact
contexts bconcrawltime bconprocessingtime bcondocdatetime bconsize bconhwboost bcondocrank
bconsiterank bconurldepthrank bconcreated bconlastmodifiedtime
index bidxcrawltime nopositions
contains bconcrawltime
mccontext bconcrawltime
index bidxprocessingtime nopositions
contains bconprocessingtime
mccontext bconprocessingtime
index bidxdocdatetime nopositions
contains bcondocdatetime
mccontext bcondocdatetime
index bidxsizes nopositions
contains bconsize
mccontext bconsize
index bidxhwboost nopositions
contains bconhwboost
mccontext bconhwboost
index bidxdocrank nopositions
contains bcondocrank
mccontext bcondocrank
index bidxsiterank nopositions
contains bconsiterank
mccontext bconsiterank
index bidxurldepthrank nopositions
contains bconurldepthrank
mccontext bconurldepthrank
index bidxcreated nopositions
contains bconcreated
mccontext bconcreated
index bidxlastmodifiedtime nopositions
contains bconlastmodifiedtime
mccontext bconlastmodifiedtime

```

The context catalog for synthetic text includes all managed properties for searchable text. The catalog includes 46 managed properties.

```

catalog bt1 type textsynthetic 46
dictionary exact
simplecontexts bcontitle bcondescription bconanchortext bconassocqueries bconkeywords
bconcontenttype bconformat bconlanguage bconlanguages bconcharset
simplecontexts bconurls bcondomain bcontld bconpath bconurlkeywords bcondocacl
bcondocaclsystemid bconauthor bconcreatedby bconfileextension
simplecontexts bconisdocument bconmodifiedby bconaccount bconassignedto bcondoccomments
bcondockeywords bconsdocid bcondocsubject bconnotes bconsiteid
simplecontexts bconsitename bconsitetitle bconspsiteurl bconstatus
bconcrawledpropertiescontent bconcrawledpropertynames bconcompanies bconlocations
bconpersonnames bconconcepts
simplecontexts bconemails bcontaxonomy bcontimes bconprices bconextractedurls

```

The property indexes in the context catalog named "bt1" correspond to the **simplecontexts** specified previously. For brevity, the example shows only a subset.

```

index bidxttitle withprefix
contains bcontitle
mccontext bcontitle
index bidxdescription withprefix
contains bcondescription
mccontext bcondescription
index bidxanchortext withprefix
contains bconanchortext
mccontext bconanchortext
index bidxassocqueries withprefix
contains bconassocqueries
mccontext bconassocqueries
index bidxkeywords withprefix
contains bconkeywords
mccontext bconkeywords
index bidxcontenttype withprefix
contains bconcontenttype
mccontext bconcontenttype

```

Specification of the default index that indicates the property index for the first field importance level.

```
defaultindex bcatcontent.bidxcontentlvl1
```

Alias definitions for the managed properties. For brevity, the example shows only a subset.

```

alias content bcatcontent.bidxcontentlvl1
alias title bt1.bidxttitle
alias description bt1.bidxdescription
alias anchortext bt1.bidxanchortext
alias assocqueries bt1.bidxassocqueries
alias keywords bt1.bidxkeywords
alias contenttype bt1.bidxcontenttype
alias format bt1.bidxformat
alias language bt1.bidxlanguage
alias languages bt1.bidxlanguages
alias charset bt1.bidxcharset

```

The list of attribute vectors corresponds to the definition in indexConfig.xml.

```

attributevector batvtitle string false false
attributevector batvcrawltime int64 false false
attributevector batvprocessingtime int64 false false
attributevector batvdocdatetime int64 false false
attributevector batvsize int64 false true
attributevector batvhwboost int64 false true
attributevector batvdocrank int64 false true
attributevector batvsiterank int64 false true
attributevector batvurldepthrank int64 false true
attributevector batvcreated int64 false false
attributevector batvlastmodifiedtime int64 false false
attributevector bavnauthor string true false
attributevector bavnlanguages string true false
attributevector bavncompanies string true false
attributevector bavnlocations string true false
attributevector bavnpersonnames string true false
attributevector bavnconcepts string true false
attributevector bavnmails string true false
attributevector bavndates string true false
attributevector bavntimes string true false
attributevector bavnextractedurls string true false
attributevector bavnprices string true false
attributevector bavnformat string true false
attributevector bavn crawledpropertynames string true false
attributevector bavnsize int64 true true
attributevector bavn docdatetime int64 true false

```

The drilling information indicates the four field importance levels defined.

```

link bcatcontent.bidxcontentlvl1 bcatcontent.bidxcontentlvl2
link bcatcontent.bidxcontentlvl2 bcatcontent.bidxcontentlvl3
link bcatcontent.bidxcontentlvl3 bcatcontent.bidxcontentlvl4

```

### 3.7 fixml\_mappings.xml

This example provides the mapping of managed properties for the generation of the **FIXML** data object. It contains all managed properties and internal properties defined in the index schema.

The mapping entries for the managed property **title**. The first mapping entry defines the mapping to the synthetic context catalog. For the title field, the maximum size for the source managed property is set to 1024 kilobytes. The second mapping entry defines the mapping to the full-text index field named "content". The title is mapped to the reserved property context named "bconf7". Refer to section [2.8.5.3.1](#) for more information. The third mapping entry defines the mapping to the source for generation of a hit highlighted summary.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<mappings sclass="content">
  <map
    src="title"
    dstcatalog="btl"
    dst="bcontitle"
    phrasebreak="yes"
    fieldseparationlength="0"
    maxsize="1024"
    phraseseparator="">

```

```

    type="context"/>
...
<map
  src="title"
  dstcatalog="bcatalogcontent"
  dst="bconf7"
  phrasebreak="yes"
  fieldseparationlength="256"
  maxsize="1024"
  phraseseparator=""
  type="context"/>
...
<map
  src="restitle"
  dst="bsrctitle"
  type="sfield"
  maxsize="64"
  keepbreaks="yes"/>

```

The mapping entries for the managed property **docdatetime**. The first mapping entry defines the mapping to the numeric context catalog. The second mapping entry defines the mapping to the document summary. The third mapping entry defines the mapping to the attribute vector for full-text sorting. The fourth mapping entry defines the mapping to the attribute vector for the associated refiner. The default value is set to 0.

```

<map
  src="docdatetime"
  dstcatalog="bil"
  dst="bcondocdatetime"
  phrasebreak="no"
  fieldseparationlength="0"
  maxsize="1024"
  phraseseparator=""
  type="context"/>
...
<map
  src="docdatetime"
  dst="bsumdocdatetime"
  type="sfield"
  maxsize="64"
  keepbreaks="no"/>
...
<map
  multi="no"
  src="docdatetime"
  dst="batvdocdatetime"
  type="attributevector"
  separator=""/>
...
<map
  multi="yes"
  src="docdatetime"
  dst="bavndocdatetime"
  type="attributevector"
  separator="">
  <ignore-value value="0"/>

```

```
</map>
```

### 3.8 rank.cf

The data in this configuration file is derived from indexConfig.xml and mirrors the features specified in that file.

The rank profile named "default".

```
rankprofile brpdefault

tunefactor 1.00
tunebias 0
qualitycomponent batvhwboost 1.000
qualitycomponent batvdocrank 1.000
qualitycomponent batvsiterank 1.000
qualitycomponent batvurldepthrank 1.000
dynamicranking on
binlow 0
binhigh 2000000
binsize 4294967295.00
posbinlow 0
posbinhigh 20000000
posbinsize 4294967295.00
xnearposbinlow 0
xnearposbinhigh 200000000
xnearposbinsize 4294967295.00
superiorboost 0
rankcutoff 0
rankcutoffadvval 0
firstocccproximity yes
proximity yes
phraseproximity yes
proximitypairbeforefirstocccproximitytriple yes
proximitytriplebeforefirstocccproximityquad yes
clampstaticrank no

extrumoccboostonly anchortext yes
extrumoccboost anchortext boost-tables/default_anchortext_extrumoccboost.tbl

extrumoccboostonly assocqueries yes
extrumoccboost assocqueries boost-tables/default_assocqueries_extrumoccboost.tbl
```

The boost configuration for a rank profile named "content".

```
andboost bcatcontent 0
orboost bcatcontent 500
phraseboost bcatcontent 0
rankboost bcatcontent 0
anyboost bcatcontent 500
nearboost bcatcontent 500
orderednearboost bcatcontent 500
numoccboost bcatcontent boost-tables/default_content_numocc_boost.tbl
firstocccboost bcatcontent boost-tables/default_content_firstoccc_boost.tbl
extrumoccboost bcatcontent boost-tables/default_content_ext_numocc_boost.tbl
```

```

firstocccproximityboost0 bcatcontent boost-
tables/default_content_proximity_boost_firstocc_fw_0.tbl
firstoccrevproximityboost0 bcatcontent boost-
tables/default_content_proximity_boost_firstocc_bw_0.tbl
proximityboost0 bcatcontent boost-tables/default_content_proximity_boost_nofirstocc_fw_0.tbl
revproximityboost0 bcatcontent boost-
tables/default_content_proximity_boost_nofirstocc_bw_0.tbl
divtable bcatcontent boost-tables/default_content_divtable.tbl
contextboost bcatcontent.bconf1 15000
commoncontextboost bcatcontent.bconf1 10 20 30
contextboost bcatcontent.bconf2 30000
commoncontextboost bcatcontent.bconf2 20 40 60
contextboost bcatcontent.bconf3 60000
commoncontextboost bcatcontent.bconf3 40 80 120
contextboost bcatcontent.bconf4 90000
commoncontextboost bcatcontent.bconf4 60 120 180
contextboost bcatcontent.bconf5 120000
commoncontextboost bcatcontent.bconf5 80 160 240
contextboost bcatcontent.bconf6 150000
commoncontextboost bcatcontent.bconf6 100 200 300
contextboost bcatcontent.bconf7 180000
commoncontextboost bcatcontent.bconf7 120 240 360
contextboost bcatcontent.bconf8 110000
commoncontextboost bcatcontent.bconf8 550 1100 1650

```

### 3.9 fieldProperties.xml

This example provides the configuration of item and query processing features for the managed properties defined in the index schema.

The example shows field properties for a subset of the managed properties. The example lists the configuration for the managed properties **title**, **body**, **teaser**, **description**, and **anchortext**.

The **title** and **body** properties are configured for a hit highlighted summary (**type**="dynamic"). The **teaser** property is configured for returning a document summary. The **description** and **anchortext** properties are not configured for returning a document summary.

All the managed properties are configured for lemmatization and language-specific tokenization.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>

<field-properties default-index="content">

    <field alias="title" kind="field" indexed="yes" type="string" boundary="yes"
        wildcard="full">
        <language-tokenization lemmatization="yes"/>
        <result type="dynamic" max-size="64"/>
    </field>

    <field alias="body" kind="field" indexed="no" type="string" boundary="yes"
        wildcard="full">
        <language-tokenization lemmatization="yes"/>
        <result type="dynamic" max-size="1024"/>
    </field>

    <field alias="teaser" kind="field" indexed="no" type="string" boundary="yes"
        wildcard="full">

```

```

<language-tokenization lemmatization="yes"/>
<result type="static" max-size="64"/>
</field>

<field alias="description" kind="field" indexed="yes" type="string"
      boundary="yes" wildcard="full">
    <language-tokenization lemmatization="yes"/>
    <result type="no" max-size="64"/>
</field>

<field alias="anchortext" kind="field" indexed="yes" type="string"
      boundary="yes" wildcard="full">
    <language-tokenization lemmatization="yes"/>
    <result type="no" max-size="64"/>
</field>
```

### 3.10 Boost Table Files

This example provides a set of sample boost table files for relevance boosting.

**Term occurrence boost file:** default\_content\_numocc\_boost.tbl (showing only the first and last part of boost values in the file):

```

7000
8250
9500
10750
12000
12416
...
19887
19899
19912
19924
19937
19949
19962
19974
19987
19999
```

Proximity boost file - default\_content\_proximity\_boost\_nofirstocc\_fw\_0.tbl:

```

1000
950
900
850
800
750
700
650
600
550
500
450
400
```

350  
300  
250  
200  
150  
100  
50  
0  
0  
0  
0  
0  
...

Boost table file for global term frequency - default\_content\_divtable.tbl:

45  
45  
46  
46  
47  
47  
48  
48  
49  
50  
55  
85  
115  
145  
175  
205  
235  
265  
295  
325  
355  
385  
415  
420  
426  
432  
438  
445  
451  
457  
463  
470

### 3.11 rankspace.xml

This file lists a single rank profile named "default" that is defined in the index schema.

```
<rankspace>
  <ranking name="default" description="BLISS generated" descendingIndex="0"/>
```

```
</rankspace>
```

### 3.12 resultspace.xml

This file contains all document summaries in the output summary class. For brevity, the example shows only a subset of the document summary fields.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<resultspace>
  <result-view index="0" name="DATASEARCHDEFAULT">
    <field type="string" name="title"/>
    <field type="string" name="body"/>
    <field type="string" name="teaser"/>
    <field type="string" name="contenttype"/>
    <field type="string" name="format"/>
    <field type="string" name="language"/>
    <field type="string" name="languages"/>
    <field type="string" name="charset"/>
    <field type="string" name="urls"/>
    ...
    <field type="string" name="locationteaser"/>
    <field type="string" name="personnameteaser"/>
  </result-view>
</resultspace>
```

### 3.13 summary.cf

The data in this configuration file is derived from indexConfig.xml and mirrors the set of managed properties and internal properties specified in that file.

This file contains all document summaries in the summary classes. The input summary class is named **content**. For brevity, the example shows only a subset of the document summaries.

```
idtype integer

class content id 0
field internalid type string
field contentid type string
field contentids type string
field collection type string
field bsumaccount type string
field bsumassignedto type string
field bsumauthor type string
field bsumurls type string
```

The output summary class is named **servedcontent**. For brevity, the example shows only a subset of the summary fields.

```
class servedcontent id 1073741823
field internalid type string
field contentid type string
field contentids type string
field collection type string
field bsumtitle type longstring
```

```
field bsumpersonnameteaser type string
field ranklog type string
```

### 3.14 summaryclasses.xml

The data in this configuration file is derived from indexConfig.xml and mirrors the set of managed properties and internal properties specified in that file.

For brevity, the example shows only a subset of the document summaries.

The **bsumbody** compression is activated when the document summary data is stored in the index data structures.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<summary-input-classes>
  <summaryClass name="content" type="in">
    <summaryField name="bsumaccount" type="string" compression="off"/>
    <summaryField name="bsumassignedto" type="string" compression="off"/>
    <summaryField name="bsumaauthor" type="string" compression="off"/>
    <summaryField name="bsumbody" type="longstring" compression="on"/>
  </summaryClass>
</summary-input-classes>
```

## **4 Security Considerations**

None.

## 5 Appendix A: Full XML Schemas

For ease of implementation, this section provides the full Worldwide Web Consortium (W3C) XML schemas for the elements, attributes, complex types, and simple types described in the preceding sections.

### 5.1 maptransform.xsd

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">

    <!-- ***** Global elements ***** -->

    <xs:element name="transform-specification" type="CT_transform-specification"/>

    <!-- ***** Complex types ***** -->

    <xs:complexType name="CT_transform-specification">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="datatype-definitions" type="CT_datatype-definitions"/>
            <xs:element name="number-transformations" type="CT_number-transformations"/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="CT_datatype-definitions">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="datatype" type="CT_datatype"
                minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="CT_datatype">
        <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="offsetbits" type="ST_offsetbits" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="signbits" type="ST_signbits" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="exponentbits" type="ST_exponentbits" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="mantissabits" type="ST_mantissabits" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="expbase" type="ST_expbase" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="decimalplaces" type="ST_decimalplaces" default="0"/>
        <xs:attribute name="toint" type="ST_toint"/>
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="CT_number-transformations">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="field" type="CT_field"
                minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="CT_field">
        <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="datatype" type="xs:string"/>
    </xs:complexType>

    <!-- ***** Simple types ***** -->

    <xs:simpleType name="ST_offsetbits">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
```

```

        <xs:enumeration value="0"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_signbits">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="0"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="1"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_exponentbits">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="0"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="11"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_mantissabits">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="52"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="63"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="64"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_expbase">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="0"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="2"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="10"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_decimalplaces">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
        <xs:minInclusive value="0"/>
        <xs:maxInclusive value="32"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_toint">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="yes"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
</xs:schema>

```

## 5.2 fieldspec.xsd

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">

    <!-- ***** Global elements ***** -->

    <xs:element name="fieldlist" type="CT_fieldlist"/>

```

```

<!-- ***** Complex types ***** -->

<xs:complexType name="CT_fieldlist">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="field" type="CT_field" minOccurs="1"
               maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_field">
  <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="sorttype" type="ST_sorttype"/>
</xs:complexType>

<!-- ***** Simple types ***** -->

<xs:simpleType name="ST_sorttype">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="attv"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="rankprofile"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

</xs:schema>

```

### 5.3 configuration.attributes.xsd

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<xs:schema attributeFormDefault="unqualified" elementFormDefault="qualified"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">

  <!-- ***** Global elements ***** -->

  <xs:element name="navigators" type="CT_navigators"/>

  <!-- ***** Complex types ***** -->

  <xs:complexType name="CT_navigators">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" name="navigator" type="CT_navigator"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="CT_navigator">
    <xs:all>
      <xs:element name="datetime" type="CT_datetimeNav" minOccurs="0"
                 maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="integer" type="CT_numericNav" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="double" type="CT_numericNav" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="fixedpoint" type="CT_fixedpoint" minOccurs="0"
                 maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="string" type="CT_stringNav" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="score" type="CT_score" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:all>
    <xs:attribute name="deephits" type="xs:int" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  </xs:complexType>

```

```

<xs:attribute name="cutminbuckets" type="xs:int" use="optional"/>
<xs:attribute name="deep" type="ST_yesno" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="passive" type="ST_yesno" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="field" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="separator" type="xs:string" use="optional"/>
<xs:attribute name="cutmaxbuckets" type="xs:int" use="optional"/>
<xs:attribute name="cutfreq" type="ST_alwaysZero" use="optional"/>
<xs:attribute name="modifier" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="type" type="ST_type" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="display" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="unit" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="multimode" type="ST_multimode" use="optional"/>
<xs:attribute name="signed" type="ST_yesno" use="optional"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_datetimeNav">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="integer" type="CT_numericNav" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_fixedpoint">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="integer" type="CT_numericNav" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="decimals" type="xs:int" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_stringNav">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="sort" type="CT_sort"/>
    <xs:element name="filter" type="CT_filter"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="anchoring" type="ST_anchoring" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_numericNav">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="discretize" type="CT_discretize"/>
    <xs:element name="display" type="CT_display"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_discretize">
  <xs:choice>
    <xs:element name="equalfrequency" type="CT_equalfrequency"/>
    <xs:element name="rangedivision" type="CT_rangedivision"/>
    <xs:element name="equalwidth" type="CT_equalwidth"/>
  </xs:choice>
  <xs:attribute name="algorithm" type="ST_algorithm" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_equalfrequency">
  <xs:attribute name="intervals" type="xs:int" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="resolution" type="xs:int" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_equalwidth">
  <xs:attribute name="resolution" type="xs:int" use="required"/>

```

```

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_rangedivision">
  <xs:attribute name="intervals" type="xs:int" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="resolution" type="xs:int" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_display">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="first" type="CT_firstLast"/>
    <xs:element name="middle" type="CT_middle"/>
    <xs:element name="last" type="CT_firstLast"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="divisor" type="xs:float" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_firstLast">
  <xs:attribute name="offset" type="xs:int" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="format" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_middle">
  <xs:attribute name="offset1" type="xs:int" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="offset2" type="xs:int" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="format" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_sort">
  <xs:attribute name="by" type="ST_by" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="order" type="ST_order" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_filter">
  <xs:attribute name="buckets" type="xs:integer" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="frequency" type="xs:integer" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_score">
  <xs:attribute name="count" type="ST_alwaysZero" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="constant" type="ST_alwaysOne" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="buckets" type="ST_alwaysZero" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="entropy" type="ST_alwaysOne" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="offset" type="ST_alwaysZero" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="ratio" type="ST_alwaysZero" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<!-- ***** Simple types ***** -->

<xs:simpleType name="ST_type">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="string"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="datetime"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="integer"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="float"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="fixedpoint"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_multimode">

```

```

<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
  <xs:enumeration value="needed"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_anchoring">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="auto"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="none"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="complete"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="prefix"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="suffix"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_algorithm">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="equalfrequency"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="equalwidth"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="rangedivision"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_by">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="auto"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="name"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="frequency"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="number"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_order">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="ascending"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="descending"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_alwaysOne">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="1"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_alwaysZero">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="0"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_yesno">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="yes"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="no"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_alwaysno">

```

```

<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="no"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

</xs:schema>

```

## 5.4 indexConfig.xsd

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<xs:schema attributeFormDefault="unqualified" elementFormDefault="qualified"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">

    <!-- ***** Global elements ***** -->
    <xs:element name="FastIndexingConfig" type="CT_FastIndexingConfig"/>

    <!-- ***** Complex types ***** -->

    <xs:complexType name="CT_FastIndexingConfig">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="catalogList" type="CT_catalogList"/>
            <xs:element name="defaultIndex" type="CT_defaultIndex"/>
            <xs:element name="staticRankClassList" type="CT_staticRankClassList"/>
            <xs:element name="rankProfileList" type="CT_rankProfileList"/>
            <xs:element name="attributeVectorList" type="CT_attributeVectorList"/>
            <xs:element name="summaryClassList" type="CT_summaryClassList"/>
            <xs:element name="summaryFieldOverrideList"
                type="CT_summaryFieldOverrideList"/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="CT_catalogList">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" name="catalog" type="CT_catalog"/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="CT_catalog">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" name="context" type="CT_context"/>
            <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" name="index" type="CT_index"/>
        </xs:sequence>
        <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="type" type="ST_catalogType" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="synthetic" type="ST_yesno" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="wildcard" type="ST_yesno" use="required"/>
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="CT_context">
        <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="type" type="ST_contextType" use="required"/>
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="CT_index">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element maxOccurs="8" name="contextRef" type="CT_contextRef"/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="alias" type="CT_alias"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="subStringSearch" type="ST_SubstringRange" use="optional"/>
    <xs:attribute name="phraseIndex" type="ST_alwaysOff" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="posIndex" type="ST_onoff" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="prefixSearch" type="ST_alwaysOff" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="drillSubIndex" type="xs:string" use="optional"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_contextRef">
    <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_alias">
    <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="optional"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_defaultIndex">
    <xs:attribute name="indexName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="catalogName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_staticRankClassList">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="staticRankClass" type="CT_staticRankClass"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="bitsUsedForId" type="ST_alwaysZero" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_staticRankClass">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="rankField" type="CT_rankField"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="name" type="ST_dummy" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_rankField">
    <xs:attribute name="name" type="ST_dummyfield" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="bitsUsed" type="ST_always32" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="defaultValue" type="ST_alwaysZero" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_rankProfileList">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="rankProfile" type="CT_rankProfile"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_rankProfile">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="staticRankParameters" type="CT_staticRankParameters"/>
        <xs:element name="dynamicRankParameters" type="CT_dynamicRankParameters"/>
        <xs:element name="freshnessBoostParameters"
                    type="CT_freshnessBoostParameters" minOccurs="0" />
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="tuneFactor" type="ST_tuneFactor" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="tuneBias" type="ST_alwaysZero" use="required"/>

```

```

    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="CT_staticRankParameters">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="qualityComponentList" type="CT_qualityComponentList"/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="CT_qualityComponentList">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" name="qualityComponent"
                type="CT_qualityComponent"/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="CT_qualityComponent">
        <xs:attribute name="attributeVector" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="coefficient" type="xs:decimal" use="required"/>
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="CT_dynamicRankParameters">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="catalogRankList" type="CT_catalogRankList"/>
        </xs:sequence>
        <xs:attribute name="binLow" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="binHigh" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="binSize" type="xs:decimal" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="posBinLow" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="posBinHigh" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="posBinSize" type="xs:decimal" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="xNearPosBinLow" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="xNearPosBinHigh" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="xNearPosBinSize" type="xs:decimal" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="superiorBoost" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="rankCutoff" type="xs:unsignedByte" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="rankCutoffAdvVal" type="xs:unsignedByte" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="firstOccProximity" type="ST_yesno" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="proximity" type="ST_yesno" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="phraseProximity" type="ST_yesno" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="proximityPairBeforeFirstOccProximityTriple" type="ST_yesno"
            use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="proximityTripleBeforeFirstOccProximityQuad" type="ST_yesno"
            use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="clampStaticRank" type="ST_yesno" use="required"/>
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="CT_catalogRankList">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" name="extNumOccBoostOnlyCatalog"
                type="CT_extNumOccBoostOnlyCatalog"/>
            <xs:element name="rankedCatalog" type="CT_rankedCatalog"/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="CT_extNumOccBoostOnlyCatalog">
        <xs:attribute name="catalogName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="fileName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
    </xs:complexType>

```

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_rankedCatalog">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="andBoost" type="CT_boostValue"/>
    <xs:element name="orBoost" type="CT_boostValue"/>
    <xs:element name="phraseBoost" type="CT_boostValue"/>
    <xs:element name="rankBoost" type="CT_boostValue"/>
    <xs:element name="anyBoost" type="CT_boostValue"/>
    <xs:element name="nearBoost" type="CT_boostValue"/>
    <xs:element name="orderedNearBoost" type="CT_boostValue"/>
    <xs:element name="numOccBoost" type="CT_occBoost"/>
    <xs:element name="firstOccBoost" type="CT_occBoost"/>
    <xs:element name="extNumOccBoost" type="CT_occBoost"/>
    <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" name="proximityBoost"
      type="CT_proximityBoost"/>
    <xs:element name="divTableBoost" type="CT_divTableBoost"/>
    <xs:element name="contextBoostList" type="CT_contextBoostList"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="catalogName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_boostValue">
  <xs:attribute name="value" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_occBoost">
  <xs:attribute name="fileName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_proximityBoost">
  <xs:attribute name="fileName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="tableSet" type="xs:unsignedByte" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="firstOcc" type="ST_yesno" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="direction" type="ST_direction" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_divTableBoost">
  <xs:attribute name="fileName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_contextBoostList">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" name="contextBoost"
      type="CT_contextBoost"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_contextBoost">
  <xs:attribute name="contextName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="value" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="pairValue" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="tripleValue" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="quadValue" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_freshnessBoostParameters">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="freshnessBoostFileRef" type="CT_freshnessBoostFileRef"/>
    <xs:element name="freshnessBoostDateTimeResolution"
      type="CT_freshnessBoostDateTimeResolution"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

<xs:element name="freshnessBoostCoefficient"
            type="CT_freshnessBoostCoefficient"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_freshnessBoostFileRef">
    <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_freshnessBoostDateTimeResolution">
    <xs:attribute name="value" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_freshnessBoostCoefficient">
    <xs:attribute name="value" type="xs:unsignedByte" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_attributeVectorList">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="attributeVector"
                    type="CT_attributeVector"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_attributeVector">
    <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="type" type="ST_attributeTypes" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="multi" type="ST_yesno" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="signedValue" type="ST_yesno" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="alphaSortPath" type="xs:string" use="optional"/>
    <xs:attribute name="alphaSortMasterFile" type="xs:string" use="optional"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_summaryClassList">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" name="summaryClass"
                    type="CT_summaryClass"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="fieldTypeUsedForId" type="ST_alwaysInteger"
                  use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="defaultOutputClassName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_summaryClass">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" name="summaryField"
                    type="CT_summaryField"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="type" type="ST_summaryClassTypes" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_summaryField">
    <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="type" type="ST_summaryFieldTypes" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="defaultValue" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="compression" type="ST_onoff" use="optional"/>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_summaryFieldOverrideList">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:choice maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xs:element name="overrideWithRankLog" type="CT_overrideWithRankLog"/>
      <xs:element name="overrideWithDynamicTeaser"
                  type="CT_overrideWithDynamicTeaser"/>
      <xs:element name="overrideWithJuniperLog"
                  type="CT_overrideWithJuniperLog"/>
      <xs:element name="overrideWithDynamicTeaserMetric"
                  type="CT_overrideWithDynamicTeaserMetric"/>
    </xs:choice>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_overrideWithRankLog">
  <xs:attribute name="summaryFieldName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_overrideWithDynamicTeaser">
  <xs:attribute name="summaryFieldName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="sourceSummaryFieldName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_overrideWithJuniperLog">
  <xs:attribute name="summaryFieldName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="sourceSummaryFieldName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_overrideWithDynamicTeaserMetric">
  <xs:attribute name="summaryFieldName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="sourceSummaryFieldName" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<!-- ***** Simple types ***** -->

<xs:simpleType name="ST_catalogType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="integer"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="text"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_contextType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:token">
    <xs:enumeration value="external"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="simple"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="normal"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_SubstringRange">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="0"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="63"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_dummy">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">

```

```

        <xs:enumeration value="dummy"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_dummyfield">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="dummyfield"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_alwaysZero">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="0"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_tuneFactor">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="1.00"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_always32">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="32"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_yesno">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="yes"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="no"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_onoff">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="on"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="off"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_alwaysOff">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="off"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_direction">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="forward"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="backward"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_freshnessBoostDateTimeResolution">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="second"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="minute"/>

```

```

<xs:enumeration value="hour"/>
<xs:enumeration value="day"/>
<xs:enumeration value="year"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_attributeTypes">
<xs:restriction base="xs:token">
<xs:enumeration value="string"/>
<xs:enumeration value="int64"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_summaryFieldTypes">
<xs:restriction base="xs:token">
<xs:enumeration value="string"/>
<xs:enumeration value="longstring"/>
<xs:enumeration value="data"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_summaryClassTypes">
<xs:restriction base="xs:token">
<xs:enumeration value="in"/>
<xs:enumeration value="out"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_alwaysInteger">
<xs:restriction base="xs:token">
<xs:enumeration value="integer"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

</xs:schema>

```

## 5.5 fixml\_mappings.xsd

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">

    <!-- ***** Global elements ***** -->

    <xs:element name="mappings" type="CT_mappings"/>

    <!-- ***** Complex types ***** -->

    <xs:complexType name="CT_mappings">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="1" name="map" type="CT_map" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        </xs:sequence>
        <xs:attribute name="sclass" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="CT_map">
        <xs:sequence minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
            <xs:element name="ignore-value" type="CT_ignore-value"/>

```

```

</xs:sequence>
<xs:attribute name="type" type="ST_type" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="src" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="dst" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="dstcatalog" type="xs:string" use="optional"/>
<xs:attribute name="maxsize" type="xs:int" use="optional" default="64"/>
<xs:attribute name="keepbreaks" type="ST_yesno" use="optional"/>
<xs:attribute name="phrasebreak" type="ST_yesno" use="optional"/>
<xs:attribute name="fieldseparationlength" type="xs:int" use="optional"/>
<xs:attribute name="phraseseparator" type="xs:string" use="optional"/>
<xs:attribute name="multi" type="ST_yesno" use="optional"/>
<xs:attribute name="defaultvalue" type="xs:string" use="optional"/>
<xs:attribute name="separator" type="xs:string" use="optional"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_ignore-value">
  <xs:attribute name="value" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<!-- ***** Simple types ***** -->

<xs:simpleType name="ST_yesno">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="yes"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="no"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_type">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="context"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="rfield"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="sfield"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="attributevector"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

## 5.6 fieldProperties.xsd

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">

  <!-- ***** Global elements ***** -->

  <xs:element name="field-properties" type="CT_field-properties"/>

  <!-- ***** Complex types ***** -->

  <xs:complexType name="CT_field-properties">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="field" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded" type="CT_field"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="default-index" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="CT_field">
    <xs:sequence>

```

```

<xs:element name="language-tokenization" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
    type="CT_language-tokenization"/>
<xs:element name="substring-tokenization" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
    type="CT_substring-tokenization"/>
<xs:element name="generic-tokenization" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
    type="CT_generic-tokenization"/>
<xs:element name="result" type="CT_result"/>
</xs:sequence>
<xs:attribute name="alias" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="kind" type="ST_fieldKind" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="indexed" type="ST_yesno" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="type" type="ST_fieldType" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="decimal-precision" type="xs:int" use="optional"/>
<xs:attribute name="boundary" type="ST_yesno" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="wildcard" type="ST_wildcardAtt" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="defines-freshness" type="ST_yes" use="optional"/> </xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_language-tokenization">
    <xs:attribute name="lemmatization" type="ST_yesno" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_substring-tokenization">
    <xs:attribute name="N" type="xs:int" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_generic-tokenization">
    <xs:attribute name="separator" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CT_result">
    <xs:attribute name="type" use="required" type="ST_resulttype"/>
    <xs:attribute name="max-size" type="xs:int" use="optional"/>
</xs:complexType>

<!-- ***** Simple types ***** -->

<xs:simpleType name="ST_resulttype">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="no"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="static"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="dynamic"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_yes">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="yes"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_yesno">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="yes"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="no"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_fieldKind">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">

```

```

<xs:enumeration value="field"/>
<xs:enumeration value="composite"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_fieldType">
<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
<xs:enumeration value="string"/>
<xs:enumeration value="int"/>
<xs:enumeration value="float"/>
<xs:enumeration value="decimal"/>
<xs:enumeration value="datetime"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_wildcardAtt">
<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
<xs:enumeration value="no"/>
<xs:enumeration value="full"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

</xs:schema>

```

## 5.7 rankspace.xsd

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<xs:schema attributeFormDefault="unqualified" elementFormDefault="qualified"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">

  <!-- ***** Global elements ***** -->

  <xs:element name="rankspace" type="CT_rankspace"/>

  <!-- ***** Complex types ***** -->

  <xs:complexType name="CT_rankspace">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" name="ranking" type="CT_ranking"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="CT_ranking">
    <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="description" type="ST_description" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="descendingIndex" type="ST_alwaysZero" use="required"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <!-- ***** Simple types ***** -->

  <xs:simpleType name="ST_description">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="BLISS generated"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

```

```

<xs:simpleType name="ST_alwaysZero">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="0"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

</xs:schema>

```

## 5.8 resultspace.xsd

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">

  <!-- ***** Global elements ***** -->

  <xs:element name="resultspace" type="CT_resultspace"/>

  <!-- ***** Complex types ***** -->

  <xs:complexType name="CT_resultspace">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="result-view" type="CT_result-view"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="CT_result-view">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" name="field" type="CT_field"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="index" type="ST_index"/>
    <xs:attribute name="name" type="ST_name" use="required"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="CT_field">
    <xs:attribute name="type" type="ST_type" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  </xs:complexType>

  <!-- ***** Simple types ***** -->

  <xs:simpleType name="ST_index">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="0"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

  <xs:simpleType name="ST_name">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="DATASEARCHDEFAULT"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

  <xs:simpleType name="ST_type">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="string"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="integer"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

```

```

</xs:simpleType>
</xs:schema>

```

## 5.9 summaryclasses.xsd

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">

    <!-- ***** Global elements ***** -->
    <xs:element name="summary-input-classes" type="CT_summary-input-classes"/>

    <!-- ***** Complex types ***** -->
    <xs:complexType name="CT_summary-input-classes">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="summaryClass" type="CT_summaryClass" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="CT_summaryClass">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element maxOccurs="unbounded" name="summaryField"
                        type="CT_summaryField"/>
        </xs:sequence>
            <xs:attribute name="name" type="ST_className" use="required"/>
            <xs:attribute name="type" type="ST_classType" use="required"/>
        </xs:complexType>

        <xs:complexType name="CT_summaryField">
            <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
            <xs:attribute name="type" type="ST_summaryType" use="required"/>
            <xs:attribute name="compression" type="ST_compression" use="optional"/>
        </xs:complexType>

    <!-- ***** Simple types ***** -->

    <xs:simpleType name="ST_classType">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:enumeration value="in"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>

    <xs:simpleType name="ST_className">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:enumeration value="content"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>

    <xs:simpleType name="ST_summaryType">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:enumeration value="string"/>
            <xs:enumeration value="longstring"/>
            <xs:enumeration value="data"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>

```

```

</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ST_compression">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="on"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="off"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

</xs:schema>

```

## 5.10 ManagedPropertyBoosts.xsd

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<xs:schema attributeFormDefault="unqualified" elementFormDefault="qualified"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">

  <!-- Global elements -->

  <xs:element name="field-boosts" type="CT_FieldBoosts"/>

  <!-- Complex types -->

  <xs:complexType name="CT_FieldBoosts">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="rank-profile" type="CT_RankProfile" maxOccurs="unbounded"
        minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="CT_RankProfile">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="boost" type="CT_BoostGroup" maxOccurs="unbounded" minOccurs="0"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="index" type="ST_RankProfileIndex" use="required" />
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="CT_BoostGroup">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="field-boost" type="CT_FieldBoost" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="value" type="xs:int" use="required" />
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="CT_FieldBoost">
    <xs:attribute name="name" type="xs:string" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="keyword" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  </xs:complexType>

  <!-- Simple types -->

  <xs:simpleType name="ST_RankProfileIndex">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:unsignedInt">
      <xs:minInclusive value="0"/>
      <xs:maxInclusive value="2147483647"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

```

</xs:schema>

## 6 Appendix B: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include released service packs:

- Microsoft® FAST™ Search Server 2010

Exceptions, if any, are noted below. If a service pack or Quick Fix Engineering (QFE) number appears with the product version, behavior changed in that service pack or QFE. The new behavior also applies to subsequent service packs of the product unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms SHOULD or SHOULD NOT implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term MAY implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

## 7 Change Tracking

No table of changes is available. The document is either new or has had no changes since its last release.

## 8 Index

### A

ABNF grammar  
  [index.cf](#) 83  
  [rank.cf](#) 93  
  [summary.cf](#) 114  
Abstract data model  
  [index schema](#) 13  
  index schema - classes ([section 1.3.2.1](#) 14,  
    [section 1.3.2.2](#) 15, [section 1.3.2.3](#) 15, [section 1.3.2.4](#) 16, [section 1.3.2.5](#) 18, [section 1.3.2.6](#) 18)  
[Applicability](#) 19  
[Attribute vector configuration](#) 86

### B

[Boost Table Files example](#) 141  
[Boost table files structure](#) 106  
  [boost table files structure – global term frequency](#)  
    [boost table file](#) 107  
  [boost table files structure – occurrence boost table](#)  
    [files](#) 106  
  [boost table files structure – proximity boost table](#)  
    [files](#) 107

### C

[Change tracking](#) 168  
Classes – abstract data model  
  [FullTextIndex](#) 15  
  [FullTextIndexRank](#) 18  
  [ImportanceLevel](#) 18  
  [ManagedProperty](#) 14  
  [RankProfile](#) 16  
  [RefinerConfiguration](#) 15  
Common concepts and type definitions  
  [data type definition and maps](#) 22  
  [document summary types](#) 24  
  [index field prefix naming conventions](#) 23  
  [internal properties](#) 24  
  [managed properties](#) 24  
[Common concepts and type definitions structure](#) 22  
Common data types and fields ([section 2](#) 20,  
  [section 2](#) 20)  
Complex types – configuration.attributes.xml  
  structure  
    [CT\\_datetimeNav](#) 36  
    [CT\\_discretize](#) 40  
    [CT\\_display](#) 39  
    [CT\\_equalfrequency](#) 41  
    [CT\\_equalwidth](#) 42  
    [CT\\_filter](#) 38  
    [CT\\_firstLast](#) 39  
    [CT\\_fixedpoint](#) 37  
    [CT\\_middle](#) 40  
    [CT\\_navigator](#) 34  
    [CT\\_navigators](#) 34  
    [CT\\_numericNav](#) 37

[CT\\_rangedivision](#) 41  
    [CT\\_score](#) 42  
    [CT\\_sort](#) 38  
    [CT\\_stringNav](#) 37  
Complex types – FieldProperties.xml structure  
  [CT\\_field](#) 100  
  [CT\\_field-properties](#) 99  
  [CT\\_generic-tokenization](#) 101  
  [CT\\_language-tokenization](#) 102  
  [CT\\_result](#) 102  
  [CT\\_substring-tokenization](#) 101  
Complex types – fieldspec.xml structure  
  [CT\\_field](#) 32  
  [CT\\_fieldlist](#) 32  
Complex types – fixml\_mappings.xml structure  
  [CT\\_ignore-value](#) 91  
  [CT\\_map](#) 88  
  [CT\\_mappings](#) 87  
Complex types – indexConfig.xml structure  
  [CT\\_alias](#) 55  
  [CT\\_attributeVector](#) 67  
  [CT\\_attributeVectorList](#) 67  
  [CT\\_boostValue](#) 62  
  [CT\\_catalog](#) 53  
  [CT\\_catalogList](#) 53  
  [CT\\_catalogRankList](#) 60  
  [CT\\_context](#) 54  
  [CT\\_contextBoost](#) 66  
  [CT\\_contextBoostList](#) 66  
  [CT\\_contextRef](#) 55  
  [CT\\_defaultIndex](#) 56  
  [CT\\_divTableBoost](#) 64  
  [CT\\_dynamicRankParameters](#) 59  
  [CT\\_extNumOccBoostOnlyCatalog](#) 61  
  [CT\\_FastIndexingConfig](#) 52  
  [CT\\_freshnessBoostCoefficient](#) 65  
  [CT\\_freshnessBoostDateTimeResolution](#) 65  
  [CT\\_freshnessBoostFileRef](#) 65  
  [CT\\_freshnessBoostParameters](#) 64  
  [CT\\_index](#) 54  
  [CT\\_occBoost](#) 63  
  [CT\\_overrideWithDynamicTeaser](#) 71  
  [CT\\_overrideWithDynamicTeaserMetric](#) 71  
  [CT\\_overrideWithJuniperLog](#) 72  
  [CT\\_overrideWithRankLog](#) 72  
  [CT\\_proximityBoost](#) 63  
  [CT\\_qualityComponent](#) 58  
  [CT\\_qualityComponentList](#) 58  
  [CT\\_rankedCatalog](#) 61  
  [CT\\_rankProfile](#) 57  
  [CT\\_rankProfileList](#) 56  
  [CT\\_staticRankClassList](#) 56  
  [CT\\_staticRankParameters](#) 57  
  [CT\\_summaryClass](#) 69  
  [CT\\_summaryClassList](#) 68  
  [CT\\_summaryField](#) 69  
  [CT\\_summaryFieldOverrideList](#) 70  
Complex types – maptransform.xml structure  
  [CT\\_datatype](#) 26

[CT\\_datatype-definitions](#) 26  
[CT\\_field](#) 29  
[CT\\_number-transformations](#) 28  
[CT\\_transform-specification](#) 25  
 Complex types – rankspace.xml structure  
[CT\\_ranking](#) 109  
[CT\\_rankspace](#) 108  
 Complex types – resultspace.xml structure  
[CT\\_field](#) 111  
[CT\\_resultspace](#) 110  
[CT\\_result-view](#) 111  
 Complex types – summaryclasses.xml structure  
[CT\\_summaryClass](#) 117  
[CT\\_summaryField](#) 117  
[CT\\_summary-input-classes](#) 116  
[Configuration parameter details – fdispatch.addon](#)  
 47  
[Configuration parameter details – index.cf](#) 84  
 Configuration parameter details – index.cf structure  
[attribute vector configuration](#) 86  
[context catalog configuration](#) 84  
[default index configuration](#) 85  
[drilling configuration](#) 86  
[index alias configuration](#) 86  
[Configuration parameter details – resultfield.map](#)  
 33  
[Configuration parameter reference – rank.cf](#) 96  
 Configuration parameter reference – rank.cf  
 structure  
[context catalog-level parameters](#) 97  
[rank profile-level parameters](#) 96  
[Configuration parameter reference – summary.cf](#)  
 115  
[Configuration parameters derived from index  
 schema – fsearch.addon](#) 50  
[configuration.attributes.xml example](#) 127  
[configuration.attributes.xml global attributes](#) 34  
[configuration.attributes.xml structure](#) 33  
 configuration.attributes.xml structure complex  
 types  
[CT\\_datetimeNav](#) 36  
[CT\\_discretize](#) 40  
[CT\\_display](#) 39  
[CT\\_equalfrequency](#) 41  
[CT\\_equalwidth](#) 42  
[CT\\_filter](#) 38  
[CT\\_firstLast](#) 39  
[CT\\_fixedpoint](#) 37  
[CT\\_middle](#) 40  
[CT\\_navigator](#) 34  
[CT\\_navigators](#) 34  
[CT\\_numericNav](#) 37  
[CT\\_rangedivision](#) 41  
[CT\\_score](#) 42  
[CT\\_sort](#) 38  
[CT\\_stringNav](#) 37  
 configuration.attributes.xml structure global  
 elements  
[navigators](#) 34  
 configuration.attributes.xml structure simple types  
[ST\\_algorithm](#) 44  
[ST\\_alwaysNo](#) 46  
[ST\\_alwaysOne](#) 46  
[ST\\_alwaysZero](#) 46  
[ST\\_anchoring](#) 44  
[ST\\_by](#) 45  
[ST\\_multimode](#) 43  
[ST\\_order](#) 45  
[ST\\_type](#) 43  
[ST\\_yesno](#) 46  
[Context catalog configuration](#) 84  
[Context catalog structure – indexConfig.xml](#) 79  
 Context catalog structure – indexConfig.xml  
 structure  
[numeric catalogs](#) 80  
[ranked context catalogs](#) 80  
[synthetic context catalogs](#) 79  
[Context catalog-level parameters](#) 97  
[CT\\_alias type](#) 55  
[CT\\_attributeVector type](#) 67  
[CT\\_attributeVectorList type](#) 67  
[CT\\_boostValue type](#) 62  
[CT\\_catalog type](#) 53  
[CT\\_catalogList type](#) 53  
[CT\\_catalogRankList type](#) 60  
[CT\\_context type](#) 54  
[CT\\_contextBoost type](#) 66  
[CT\\_contextBoostList type](#) 66  
[CT\\_contextRef type](#) 55  
[CT\\_datatype type](#) 26  
[CT\\_datatype-definitions type](#) 26  
[CT\\_datetimeNav type](#) 36  
[CT\\_defaultIndex type](#) 56  
[CT\\_discretize type](#) 40  
[CT\\_display type](#) 39  
[CT\\_divTableBoost type](#) 64  
[CT\\_dynamicRankParameters type](#) 59  
[CT\\_equalfrequency type](#) 41  
[CT\\_equalwidth type](#) 42  
[CT\\_extNumOccBoostOnlyCatalog type](#) 61  
[CT\\_FastIndexingConfig type](#) 52  
[CT\\_field type](#) ([section 2.2.3.5](#) 29, [section 2.3.3.2](#)  
 32, [section 2.12.3.2](#) 100, [section 2.15.3.3](#) 111)  
[CT\\_fieldlist type](#) 32  
[CT\\_field-properties type](#) 99  
[CT\\_filter type](#) 38  
[CT\\_firstLast type](#) 39  
[CT\\_fixedpoint type](#) 37  
[CT\\_freshnessBoostCoefficient type](#) 65  
[CT\\_freshnessBoostDateResolution type](#) 65  
[CT\\_freshnessBoostFileRef type](#) 65  
[CT\\_freshnessBoostParameters type](#) 64  
[CT\\_generic-tokenization type](#) 101  
[CT\\_ignore-value type](#) 91  
[CT\\_index type](#) 54  
[CT\\_language-tokenization type](#) 102  
[CT\\_map type](#) 88  
[CT\\_mappings type](#) 87  
[CT\\_middle type](#) 40  
[CT\\_navigator type](#) 34  
[CT\\_navigators type](#) 34  
[CT\\_number-transformations type](#) 28

[CT\\_numericNav\\_type](#) 37  
[CT\\_occBoost\\_type](#) 63  
[CT\\_overrideWithDynamicTeaser\\_type](#) 71  
[CT\\_overrideWithDynamicTeaserMetric\\_type](#) 71  
[CT\\_overrideWithJuniperLog\\_type](#) 72  
[CT\\_overrideWithRankLog\\_type](#) 72  
[CT\\_proximityBoost\\_type](#) 63  
[CT\\_qualityComponent\\_type](#) 58  
[CT\\_qualityComponentList\\_type](#) 58  
[CT\\_rangedivision\\_type](#) 41  
[CT\\_rankedCatalog\\_type](#) 61  
[CT\\_ranking\\_type](#) 109  
[CT\\_rankProfile\\_type](#) 57  
[CT\\_rankProfileList\\_type](#) 56  
[CT\\_rankspace\\_type](#) 108  
[CT\\_result\\_type](#) 102  
[CT\\_resultspace\\_type](#) 110  
[CT\\_result-view\\_type](#) 111  
[CT\\_score\\_type](#) 42  
[CT\\_sort\\_type](#) 38  
[CT\\_staticRankClassList\\_type](#) 56  
[CT\\_staticRankParameters\\_type](#) 57  
[CT\\_stringNav\\_type](#) 37  
[CT\\_substring-tokenization\\_type](#) 101  
[CT\\_summaryClass type \(section 2.8.3.32\)](#) 69,  
[CT\\_summaryClassList\\_type](#) 68  
[CT\\_summaryField type \(section 2.8.3.33\)](#) 69,  
[CT\\_summaryFieldOverrideList\\_type](#) 70  
[CT\\_summary-input-classes\\_type](#) 116  
[CT\\_transform-specification\\_type](#) 25

## D

[Data type definition and maps](#) 22  
Data types and fields - common ([section 2.20](#),  
[section 2.20](#))  
[Default index configuration](#) 85  
Details  
[ABNF grammar – index.cf](#) 83  
[ABNF grammar – rank.cf](#) 93  
[ABNF grammar – summary.cf](#) 114  
[boost table files structure](#) 106  
[common concepts and type definitions structure](#)  
22  
common data types and fields ([section 2.20](#),  
[section 2.20](#))  
[configuration\\_parameter – fdispatch.addon](#) 47  
[configuration\\_parameter – index.cf](#) 84  
[configuration\\_parameter – resultfield.map](#) 33  
[configuration\\_parameter reference – rank.cf](#) 96  
[configuration\\_parameter reference – summary.cf](#)  
115  
[configuration\\_parameters derived from index](#)  
[schema – fsearch.addon](#) 50  
[configuration.attributes.xml structure](#) 33  
[context catalog structure – indexConfig.xml](#) 79  
[data type definition and maps](#) 22  
[document summary types](#) 24  
[fdispatch.addon structure](#) 47  
[FieldProperties.xml structure](#) 99

[fieldspec.xml structure](#) 31  
[file content – fdispatch.addon](#) 47  
[file content – resultfield.map](#) 33  
[fixml\\_mappings.xml structure](#) 86  
[fsearch.addon structure](#) 48  
[global attributes – configuration.attributes.xml](#) 34  
[global attributes – FieldProperties.xml](#) 99  
[global attributes – fieldspec.xml](#) 31  
[global attributes – fixml\\_mappings.xml](#) 87  
[global attributes – indexConfig.xml](#) 52  
[global attributes – maptransform.xml](#) 25  
[global attributes – rankspace.xml](#) 108  
[global attributes – resultspace.xml](#) 110  
[global attributes – summaryclasses.xml](#) 116  
[global term frequency boost table file – boost](#)  
[table files structure](#) 107  
[index field prefix naming conventions](#) 23  
[index.cf structure](#) 82  
[indexConfig.xml structure](#) 51  
[internal properties](#) 24  
[managed properties](#) 24  
[maptransform.xml structure](#) 25  
[occurrence boost table files – boost table files](#)  
[structure](#) 106  
[proximity boost table files – boost table files](#)  
[structure](#) 107  
[rank.cf structure](#) 92  
[rankspace.xml structure](#) 108  
[resultfield.map structure](#) 33  
[resultspace.xml structure](#) 110  
[search\\_preload structure](#) 113  
[sources.xml structure](#) 113  
[static hit highlighted summary parameters –](#)  
[fsearch.addon](#) 48  
[summary classes – summary.cf](#) 115  
[summary.cf structure](#) 114  
[summary.map structure](#) 115  
[summaryclasses.xml structure](#) 116  
[XML content – sources.xml structure](#) 113  
[Document summary types](#) 24  
[Drilling configuration](#) 86

## E

[Examples](#) 126  
[Boost Table Files](#) 141  
[configuration.attributes.xml](#) 127  
[fieldProperties.xml](#) 140  
[fieldspec.xml](#) 127  
[fixml\\_mappings.xml](#) 137  
[fsearch.addon](#) 129  
[index.cf](#) 134  
[indexConfig.xml](#) 130  
[maptransform.xml](#) 126  
[overview](#) 126  
[rank.cf](#) 139  
[rankspace.xml](#) 142  
[resultspace.xml](#) 143  
[summary.cf](#) 143  
[summaryclasses.xml](#) 144

## F

[FastIndexingConfig element](#) 52  
[fdispatch.addon configuration parameter details](#) 47  
[fdispatch.addon file content](#) 47  
[fdispatch.addon structure](#) 47  
[fieldlist element](#) 31  
[field-properties element](#) 99  
[fieldProperties.xml example](#) 140  
[FieldProperties.xml global attributes](#) 99  
[FieldProperties.xml structure](#) 99  
FieldProperties.xml structure complex types  
    [CT\\_field](#) 100  
    [CT\\_field-properties](#) 99  
    [CT\\_generic-tokenization](#) 101  
    [CT\\_language-tokenization](#) 102  
    [CT\\_result](#) 102  
    [CT\\_substring-tokenization](#) 101  
FieldProperties.xml structure global elements  
    [field-properties](#) 99  
FieldProperties.xml structure simple types  
    [ST\\_fieldKind](#) 104  
    [STFieldType](#) 104  
    [ST\\_resulttype](#) 103  
    [ST\\_wildcardAtt](#) 105  
    [ST\\_yes](#) 103  
    [ST\\_yesno](#) 103  
Fields - vendor-extensible 19  
[fieldspec.xml example](#) 127  
[fieldspec.xml global attributes](#) 31  
[fieldspec.xml structure](#) 31  
fieldspec.xml structure complex types  
    [CT\\_field](#) 32  
    [CT\\_fieldlist](#) 32  
fieldspec.xml structure global elements  
    [fieldlist](#) 31  
fieldspec.xml structure simple types  
    [ST\\_sortype](#) 32  
File content - fdispatch.addon 47  
File content - resultfield.map 33  
[fixml\\_mappings.xml example](#) 137  
[fixml\\_mappings.xml global attributes](#) 87  
[fixml\\_mappings.xml structure](#) 86  
fixml\_mappings.xml structure complex types  
    [CT\\_ignore-value](#) 91  
    [CT\\_mappings](#) 87  
    [CT\\_maps](#) 88  
fixml\_mappings.xml structure global elements  
    [mappings](#) 87  
fixml\_mappings.xml structure simple types  
    [ST\\_type](#) 92  
    [ST\\_yesno](#) 92  
[fsearch.addon configuration parameters derived from index schema](#) 50  
[fsearch.addon example](#) 129  
[fsearch.addon static hit highlighted summary parameters](#) 48  
[fsearch.addon structure](#) 48  
[Full XML schema](#) 146  
    [configuration.attributes.xsd](#) 148  
[fieldProperties.xsd](#) 160

[fieldspec.xsd](#) 147  
[fixml\\_mappings.xsd](#) 159  
[indexConfig.xsd](#) 152  
[maptransform.xsd](#) 146  
    [overview](#) 146  
[rankspace.xsd](#) 162  
[resultspace.xsd](#) 163  
[summaryclasses.xsd](#) 164  
[FullTextIndex class](#) 15  
[FullTextIndexRank class](#) 18

## G

[Global attributes - configuration.attributes.xml](#) 34  
[Global attributes - FieldProperties.xml](#) 99  
[Global attributes - fieldspec.xml](#) 31  
[Global attributes - fixml\\_mappings.xml](#) 87  
[Global attributes - indexConfig.xml](#) 52  
[Global attributes - maptransform.xml](#) 25  
[Global attributes - rankspace.xml](#) 108  
[Global attributes - resultspace.xml](#) 110  
[Global attributes - summaryclasses.xml](#) 116  
Global elements - configuration.attributes.xml structure  
    [navigators](#) 34  
Global elements - FieldProperties.xml structure  
    [field-properties](#) 99  
Global elements - fieldspec.xml structure  
    [fieldlist](#) 31  
Global elements - fixml\_mappings.xml structure  
    [mappings](#) 87  
Global elements - indexConfig.xml structure  
    [FastIndexingConfig](#) 52  
Global elements - maptransform.xml structure  
    [transform-specification](#) 25  
Global elements - rankspace.xml structure  
    [rankspace](#) 108  
Global elements - resultspace.xml structure  
    [resultspace](#) 110  
Global elements - summaryclasses.xml structure  
    [summary-input-classes](#) 116  
[Global term frequency boost table file - boost table files structure](#) 107  
[Glossary](#) 10

## I

[Implementer - security considerations](#) 145  
[ImportanceLevel class](#) 18  
[Index alias configuration](#) 86  
[Index field prefix naming conventions](#) 23  
[Index schema abstract data model](#) 13  
Index schema abstract data model - classes  
    [FullTextIndex](#) 15  
    [FullTextIndexRank](#) 18  
    [ImportanceLevel](#) 18  
    [ManagedProperty](#) 14  
    [RankProfile](#) 16  
    [RefinerConfiguration](#) 15  
[index.cf ABNF grammar](#) 83  
[index.cf configuration parameter details](#) 84  
[index.cf example](#) 134

[index.cf structure](#) 82  
 index.cf structure configuration parameter details  
[attribute vector configuration](#) 86  
[context catalog configuration](#) 84  
[default index configuration](#) 85  
[drilling configuration](#) 86  
[index alias configuration](#) 86  
[indexConfig.xml context catalog structure](#) 79  
[numeric catalogs](#) 80  
[ranked context catalogs](#) 80  
[synthetic context catalogs](#) 79  
[indexConfig.xml example](#) 130  
[indexConfig.xml global attributes](#) 52  
[indexConfig.xml structure](#) 51  
 indexConfig.xml structure complex types  
[CT alias](#) 55  
[CT attributeVector](#) 67  
[CT attributeVectorList](#) 67  
[CT boostValue](#) 62  
[CT catalog](#) 53  
[CT catalogList](#) 53  
[CT catalogRankList](#) 60  
[CT context](#) 54  
[CT contextBoost](#) 66  
[CT contextBoostList](#) 66  
[CT contextRef](#) 55  
[CT defaultIndex](#) 56  
[CT divTableBoost](#) 64  
[CT dynamicRankParameters](#) 59  
[CT extNumOccBoostOnlyCatalog](#) 61  
[CT FastIndexingConfig](#) 52  
[CT freshnessBoostCoefficient](#) 65  
[CT freshnessBoostDateTimeResolution](#) 65  
[CT freshnessBoostFileRef](#) 65  
[CT freshnessBoostParameters](#) 64  
[CT index](#) 54  
[CT occBoost](#) 63  
[CT overrideWithDynamicTeaser](#) 71  
[CT overrideWithDynamicTeaserMetric](#) 71  
[CT overrideWithJuniperLog](#) 72  
[CT overrideWithRankLog](#) 72  
[CT proximityBoost](#) 63  
[CT qualityComponent](#) 58  
[CT qualityComponentList](#) 58  
[CT rankedCatalog](#) 61  
[CT rankProfile](#) 57  
[CT rankProfileList](#) 56  
[CT staticRankClassList](#) 56  
[CT staticRankParameters](#) 57  
[CT summaryClass](#) 69  
[CT summaryClassList](#) 68  
[CT summaryField](#) 69  
[CT summaryFieldOverrideList](#) 70  
 indexConfig.xml structure global elements  
[FastIndexingConfig](#) 52  
 indexConfig.xml structure simple types  
[ST always32](#) 75  
[ST alwaysInteger](#) 78  
[ST alwaysOff](#) 76  
[ST alwaysZero](#) 74  
[ST attributeTypes](#) 77  
[ST catalogType](#) 73  
[ST contextType](#) 73  
[ST direction](#) 76  
[ST dummy](#) 74  
[ST dummyfield](#) 74  
[ST freshnessBoostDateTimeResolution](#) 77  
[ST onoff](#) 76  
[ST substringRange](#) 73  
[ST summaryClassTypes](#) 78  
[ST summaryFieldTypes](#) 78  
[ST tuneFactor](#) 75  
[ST yesno](#) 75  
[Informative references](#) 12  
[Internal properties](#) 24  
[Introduction](#) 10

## L

[Localization](#) 19

## M

[Managed properties](#) 24  
 Managed property data types  
[data type definition and maps](#) 22  
[ManagedProperty class](#) 14  
[mappings element](#) 87  
[maptransform.xml example](#) 126  
[maptransform.xml global attributes](#) 25  
[maptransform.xml structure](#) 25  
 maptransform.xml structure complex types  
[CT datatype](#) 26  
[CT datatype-definitions](#) 26  
[CT field](#) 29  
[CT number-transformations](#) 28  
[CT transform-specification](#) 25  
 maptransform.xml structure global elements  
[transform-specification](#) 25  
 maptransform.xml structure simple types  
[ST decimalPlaces](#) 31  
[ST expbase](#) 30  
[ST exponentbits](#) 30  
[ST mantissabits](#) 30  
[ST offsetbits](#) 29  
[ST signbits](#) 30  
[ST toint](#) 31

## N

Naming conventions  
[index field prefix naming conventions](#) 23  
[navigators element](#) 34  
[Normative references](#) 11  
[Numeric catalogs](#) 80

## O

[Occurrence boost table files – boost table files structure](#) 106  
[Overview \(synopsis\)](#) 12

## P

[Product behavior](#) 167

Properties

[internal](#) 24

[managed](#) 24

[Proximity boost table files – boost table files structure](#) 107

## R

[Rank profile-level parameters](#) 96

[rank.cf ABNF grammar](#) 93

[rank.cf configuration parameter reference](#) 96

[rank.cf example](#) 139

[rank.cf structure](#) 92

rank.cf structure configuration parameter reference

[context catalog-level parameters](#) 97

[rank.profile-level parameters](#) 96

[Ranked context catalogs](#) 80

[RankProfile class](#) 16

[rankspace element](#) 108

[rankspace.xml example](#) 142

[rankspace.xml global attributes](#) 108

[rankspace.xml structure](#) 108

rankspace.xml structure complex types

[CT\\_ranking](#) 109

[CT\\_rankspace](#) 108

rankspace.xml structure global elements

[rankspace](#) 108

rankspace.xml structure simple types

[ST\\_alwaysZero](#) 109

[ST\\_description](#) 109

[References](#) 11

[informative](#) 12

[normative](#) 11

[RefinerConfiguration class](#) 15

[Relationship to protocols and other structures](#) 18

[resultfield.map configuration parameter details](#) 33

[resultfield.map file content](#) 33

[resultfield.map structure](#) 33

[rankspace element](#) 110

[rankspace.xml example](#) 143

[rankspace.xml global attributes](#) 110

[rankspace.xml structure](#) 110

rankspace.xml structure complex types

[CT\\_field](#) 111

[CT\\_rankspace](#) 110

[CT\\_result-view](#) 111

rankspace.xml structure global elements

[rankspace](#) 110

rankspace.xml structure simple types

[ST\\_index](#) 112

[ST\\_name](#) 112

[ST\\_type](#) 112

## S

Schemas - XML

[configuration.attributes.xsd](#) 148

[fieldProperties.xsd](#) 160

[fieldspec.xsd](#) 147

[fixml\\_mappings.xsd](#) 159

[indexConfig.xsd](#) 152

[maptransform.xsd](#) 146

[overview](#) 146

[rankspace.xsd](#) 162

[resultspace.xsd](#) 163

[summaryclasses.xsd](#) 164

Search index

[managed properties](#) 24

[search\\_preload structure](#) 113

[Security - implementer considerations](#) 145

Simple types – configuration.attributes.xml structure

[ST\\_algorithm](#) 44

[ST\\_alwaysNo](#) 46

[ST\\_alwaysOne](#) 46

[ST\\_alwaysZero](#) 46

[ST\\_anchoring](#) 44

[ST\\_by](#) 45

[ST\\_multimode](#) 43

[ST\\_order](#) 45

[ST\\_type](#) 43

[ST\\_yesno](#) 46

Simple types – FieldProperties.xml structure

[ST\\_fieldKind](#) 104

[ST\\_fieldType](#) 104

[ST\\_resultType](#) 103

[ST\\_wildcardAtt](#) 105

[ST\\_yes](#) 103

[ST\\_yesno](#) 103

Simple types – fieldspec.xml structure

[ST\\_sortType](#) 32

Simple types – fixml\_mappings.xml structure

[ST\\_type](#) 92

[ST\\_yesno](#) 92

Simple types – indexConfig.xml structure

[ST\\_always32](#) 75

[ST\\_alwaysInteger](#) 78

[ST\\_alwaysOff](#) 76

[ST\\_alwaysZero](#) 74

[ST\\_attributeTypes](#) 77

[ST\\_catalogType](#) 73

[ST\\_contextType](#) 73

[ST\\_direction](#) 76

[ST\\_dummy](#) 74

[ST\\_dummyField](#) 74

[ST\\_freshnessBoostDateTimeResolution](#) 77

[ST\\_onoff](#) 76

[ST\\_substringRange](#) 73

[ST\\_summaryClassTypes](#) 78

[ST\\_summaryFieldTypes](#) 78

[ST\\_tuneFactor](#) 75

[ST\\_yesno](#) 75

Simple types – maptransform.xml structure

[ST\\_decimalPlaces](#) 31

[ST\\_expBase](#) 30

[ST\\_exponentBits](#) 30

[ST\\_mantissaBits](#) 30

[ST\\_offsetBits](#) 29

[ST\\_signBits](#) 30

[ST\\_toint](#) 31

Simple types – rankspace.xml structure

[ST\\_alwaysZero](#) 109

[ST\\_description](#) 109  
Simple types – resultspace.xml structure  
  [ST\\_index](#) 112  
  [ST\\_name](#) 112  
  [ST\\_type](#) 112  
Simple types – summaryclasses.xml structure  
  [ST\\_className](#) 118  
  [ST\\_classType](#) 118  
  [ST\\_compression](#) 119  
  [ST\\_summaryType](#) 118  
[sources.xml structure](#) 113  
[sources.xml structure – XML content](#) 113  
  [ST\\_algorithm\\_type](#) 44  
  [ST\\_always32\\_type](#) 75  
  [ST\\_alwaysInteger\\_type](#) 78  
  [ST\\_alwaysno\\_type](#) 46  
  [ST\\_alwaysOff\\_type](#) 76  
  [ST\\_alwaysOne\\_type](#) 46  
  [ST\\_alwaysZero type \(section 2.5.4.8 46, section 2.8.4.6 74, section 2.14.4.2 109\)](#)  
  [STanchoring\\_type](#) 44  
  [ST\\_attributeTypes\\_type](#) 77  
  [ST\\_by\\_type](#) 45  
  [ST\\_catalogType\\_type](#) 73  
  [ST\\_className\\_type](#) 118  
  [ST\\_classType\\_type](#) 118  
  [ST\\_compression\\_type](#) 119  
  [ST\\_contextType\\_type](#) 73  
  [ST\\_decimalPlaces\\_type](#) 31  
  [ST\\_description\\_type](#) 109  
  [ST\\_direction\\_type](#) 76  
  [ST\\_dummy\\_type](#) 74  
  [ST\\_dummyfield\\_type](#) 74  
  [ST\\_exponentbits\\_type](#) 30  
  [ST\\_fieldKind\\_type](#) 104  
  [ST\\_fieldType\\_type](#) 104  
  [ST\\_freshnessBoostDateTimeResolution\\_type](#) 77  
  [ST\\_index\\_type](#) 112  
  [ST\\_mantissabits\\_type](#) 30  
  [ST\\_multimode\\_type](#) 43  
  [ST\\_name\\_type](#) 112  
  [ST\\_offsetbits\\_type](#) 29  
  [ST\\_onoff\\_type](#) 76  
  [ST\\_order\\_type](#) 45  
  [ST\\_resulttype\\_type](#) 103  
  [ST\\_signbits\\_type](#) 30  
  [ST\\_sorttype\\_type](#) 32  
  [ST\\_substringRange\\_type](#) 73  
  [ST\\_summaryClassTypes\\_type](#) 78  
  [ST\\_summaryFieldTypes\\_type](#) 78  
  [ST\\_summaryType\\_type](#) 118  
  [ST\\_toint\\_type](#) 31  
  [ST\\_tuneFactor\\_type](#) 75  
  [ST\\_type type \(section 2.5.4.1 43, section 2.10.4.2 92, section 2.15.4.3 112\)](#)  
  [ST\\_wildcardAtt\\_type](#) 105  
  [ST\\_yes\\_type](#) 103  
  [ST\\_yesno type \(section 2.5.4.9 46, section 2.8.4.9 75, section 2.10.4.1 92, section 2.12.4.3 103\)](#)

[Static hit highlighted summary parameters – fsearch.addon](#) 48  
Structures  
  [boost\\_table\\_files](#) 106  
  [common\\_concepts\\_and\\_type\\_definitions](#) 22  
  [configuration.attributes.xml](#) 33  
  [fdispatch.addon](#) 47  
  [FieldProperties.xml](#) 99  
  [fieldspec.xml](#) 31  
  [fixml\\_mappings.xml](#) 86  
  [fsearch.addon](#) 48  
  [index.cf](#) 82  
  [indexConfig.xml](#) 51  
  [maptransform.xml](#) 25  
  [overview \(section 2 20, section 2 20\)](#)  
  [rank.cf](#) 92  
  [rankspace.xml](#) 108  
  [resultfield.map](#) 33  
  [resultspace.xml](#) 110  
  [search\\_preload](#) 113  
  [sources.xml](#) 113  
  [summary.cf](#) 114  
  [summary.map](#) 115  
  [summaryclasses.xml](#) 116  
[Summary classes – summary.cf](#) 115  
Summary types  
  [document\\_summary\\_types](#) 24  
  [summary.cf ABNF grammar](#) 114  
  [summary.cf configuration parameter reference](#) 115  
  [summary.cf example](#) 143  
  [summary.cf structure](#) 114  
  [summary.cf summary\\_classes](#) 115  
  [summary.map structure](#) 115  
  [summaryclasses.xml example](#) 144  
  [summaryclasses.xml global\\_attributes](#) 116  
  [summaryclasses.xml structure](#) 116  
summaryclasses.xml structure complex types  
  [CT\\_summaryClass](#) 117  
  [CT\\_summaryField](#) 117  
  [CT\\_summary-input-classes](#) 116  
summaryclasses.xml structure global elements  
  [summary-input-classes](#) 116  
summaryclasses.xml structure simple types  
  [ST\\_className](#) 118  
  [ST\\_classType](#) 118  
  [ST\\_compression](#) 119  
  [ST\\_summaryType](#) 118  
  [summary-input-classes\\_element](#) 116  
[Synthetic context catalogs](#) 79

## T

[Tracking changes](#) 168  
[transform-specification element](#) 25

## V

[Vendor-extensible fields](#) 19  
[Versioning](#) 19

## X

[XML content – source.xml structure](#) 113

[XML schema](#) 146

[configuration.attributes.xsd](#) 148

[fieldProperties.xsd](#) 160

[fieldspec.xsd](#) 147

[fixml\\_mappings.xsd](#) 159

[indexConfig.xsd](#) 152

[maptransform.xsd](#) 146

[overview](#) 146

[rankspace.xsd](#) 162

[resultspace.xsd](#) 163

[summaryclasses.xsd](#) 164